

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

City of
St. Joseph
Missouri



For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

Prepared by the Finance Department

Laurie Tietjen
Finance Director

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION:	PAGE
Principal Officials.....	i
Organizational Chart	ii
Letter of Transmittal	iii-ix
GFOA Certificate of Achievement.....	x
 FINANCIAL SECTION:	
Independent Auditors' Report	1-2
Management's Discussion and Analysis.....	MD-1-15
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	GW-1
Statement of Activities.....	GW-2
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds.....	FF-1
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	FF-2
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds.....	FF-3
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities.....	FF-4
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds	FF-5
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds.....	FF-6
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	FF-7-8
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds.....	FF-9
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	FF-10
Notes to Financial Statements	FN-1-66
Required Supplementary Information:	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual – General Fund.....	RS-1-3
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Special Allocation Fund.....	RS-4
Notes to the Budgetary Comparison Schedules	RS-5-8
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios - Lagers	RS-9
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios - Police	RS-10
Schedule of Employer Contributions	RS-11
Notes to Schedule of Contributions - Lagers	RS-12
Notes to Schedule of Contributions - Police	RS-13
Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability, Related Ratios, and Notes	RS-14
Combining Individual Fund Statements:	
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	CS-1
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	CS-2
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Nonmajor Governmental Funds:	
Streets Maintenance Fund.....	CS-3
Parks Maintenance Fund	CS-4
Public Safety Fund	CS-5

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

FINANCIAL SECTION: - (Continued)	PAGE
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Nonmajor Governmental Funds (continued)	
Public Safety Fund	CS-6
Community Development Fund	CS-7
Riverboat Gaming Fund	CS-8
Museum Fund	CS-9
Debt Service	CS-10
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Capital Projects Fund	CS-11
Combining Statement of Net Position – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	CS-12
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	CS-13
Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	CS-14-15
Combining Statement of Net Position – Custodial Funds	CS-16
Combining Statement Changes in Net Position – Custodial Funds	CS-17

STATISTICAL SECTION:

Net Position by Component	T-1
Changes in Net Position	T-2-3
Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source	T-4
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	T-5
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	T-6
General Governmental Tax Revenues by Source	T-7
Total City Taxable Sales by Category	T-8
Sales Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Government	T-9
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	T-10
Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Government	T-11
Principal Taxpayers	T-12
Property Tax Levies and Collections	T-13
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	T-14
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	T-15
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	T-16
Legal Debt Margin Information	T-17
Pledged-Revenue Coverage	T-18
Demographic and Economic Statistics	T-19
Principal Employers	T-20
Full-time City Government Employees by Function/Program	T-21
Operating Indicators by Function/Program	T-22
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program	T-23

Introductory Section

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS

John Josendale
Mayor

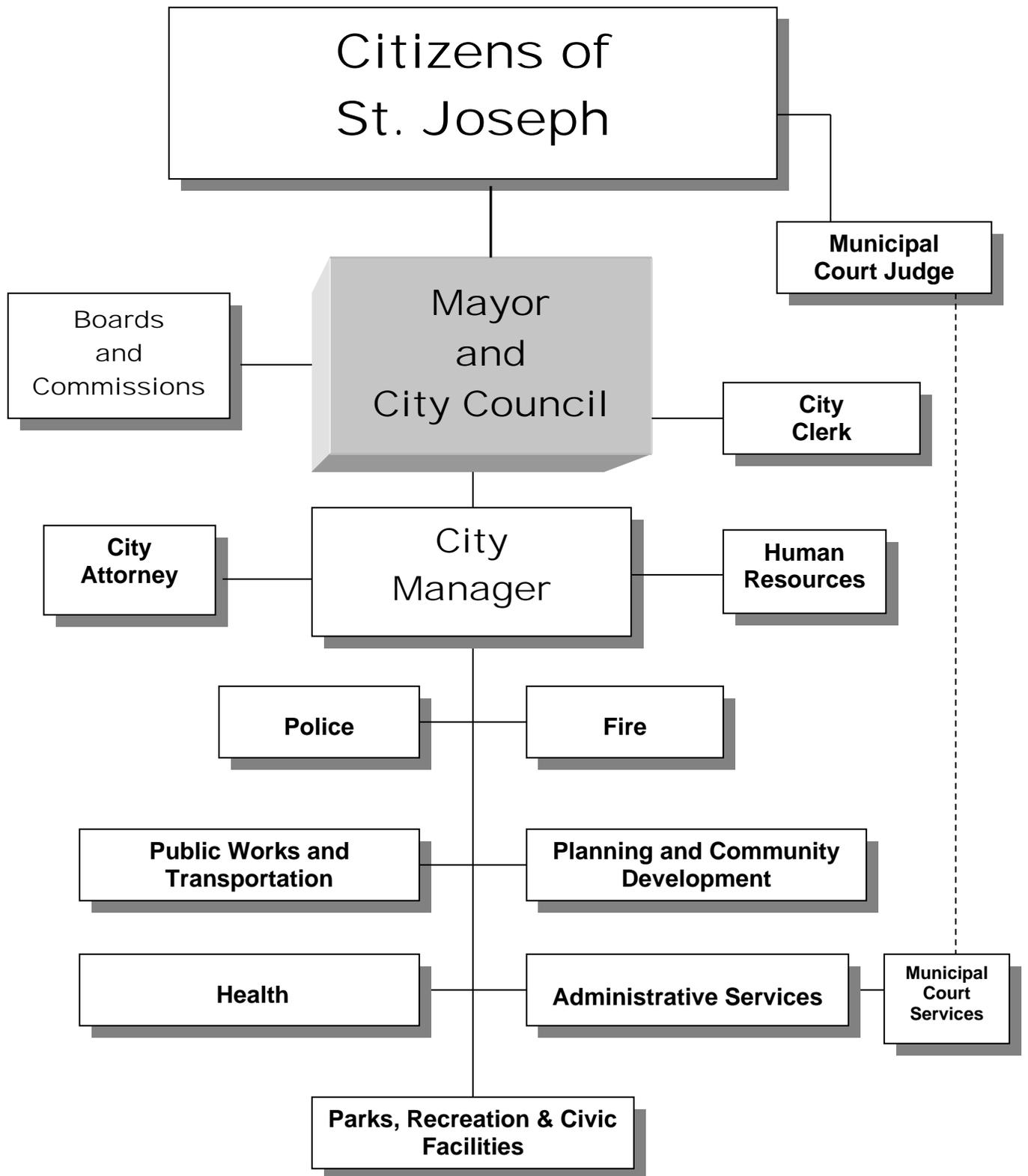
CITY COUNCIL

Taylor Crouse	Madison Davis
Michael Grimm	Marty Novak
Kenton Randolph	Jeff Schomburg
Randy Schultz	Andrew Trout

Bryan Carter
City Manager

Finance	Laurie Tietjen
City Attorney	Lisa Robertson
City Clerk	Paula Heyde
Fire Chief	Kenny Cordonnier
Human Resources	Amy Cohorst
Parks, Recreation & Civic Facilities	Chuck Kempf
Planning & Community Development	Clint Thompson
Police Chief	Chris Connally
Public Health	Debra Bradley
Interim Public Works & Transportation	Abe Forney

ORGANIZATION CHART



December 22, 2022

Honorable Mayor, Members of the City Council, and Citizens of the City of St. Joseph

The annual comprehensive financial report of the City of St. Joseph, Missouri (the City) for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022, is hereby submitted in compliance with Article IV, Section 4.4 (f) of the City Charter. The Charter requires that the City issue annually a report on its financial position and activity, and that an independent firm of certified public accountants audit this report. Responsibility for both the accuracy of its data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the management of the City. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects, and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the governmental activities, business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the City's financial activities have been included.

Management of the City is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the City are protected from loss, theft, or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) which are standard guidelines for financial reporting, further ensuring that the financial position of the City is presented fairly. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived and that the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

The independent accounting firm of Hood and Associates CPAs PC has audited the City's financial statements. The purpose of the audit conducted by Hood and Associates CPAs PC was to review and provide reasonable assurance that the City's financial statements for fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, are free of material misstatements. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the basic financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

As a recipient of federal, state, and local financial assistance, the City is also responsible for ensuring that an adequate internal control structure is in place to ensure and document compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to assistance programs. The City is required to undergo an annual single audit in conformity with the provisions of *Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance)*. *Audits of States, Local Governments and Non-Profit Organizations*. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report on the audited government's internal controls over compliance and compliance with legal requirements applicable to its major Federal programs. These reports are available in the City's separately issued Single Audit Report.

This report is prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America in conformance with the standards of financial reporting set forth by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), and the guidelines recommended by the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA).

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The City's MD&A can be found in the Financial Section, immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

PROFILE OF THE CITY

St. Joseph is the county seat of Buchanan County, and the eighth largest city in Missouri. It was incorporated as a village in 1851, a second-class city in 1885, a first-class city in 1909, and as a constitutional charter city government in 1961. The current charter became effective April 19, 1982 and provides that the municipal government shall be known as a "Council-Manager Government." A City Manager is appointed by the Council and serves as the chief administrative officer of the City for an indefinite term.

The City Charter was amended June 2, 2020, to provide for the District Council system consisting of nine (9) members including a Mayor and four (4) Council members nominated and elected at-large, and four (4) Council members elected by District. Council members serve concurrent, four (4) year terms. The Mayor and eight (8) City Council members are charged with the formation of public policy to meet the community's needs. They provide leadership in the development of priorities for the City and in planning economic growth and stability for the community.

The City provides the full range of services normally associated with a municipality, including police and fire protection, public works services, parks and other recreational facilities, public health, street maintenance and general administrative services. The City also operates Rosecrans Memorial Airport, public parking garages, wastewater treatment plant, municipal golf course, mass transit system, and City landfill, all of which are accounted for in the financial statements as business-type funds.

This report includes all funds for the City as a primary government and component units for which the City is financially accountable. Component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, a part of the City's operations and are included as part of the primary government for reporting purposes. Accordingly, financial data for the Tax Increment Financing Commission of St. Joseph, Missouri, and Public Building Authority (PBA) of the City of St. Joseph, Missouri are also included in this report as described in Note 1 to the financial statements.

The City Manager annually prepares a plan of services, or budget, for the upcoming fiscal year. The budget is the most significant annual policy document, operations guide, financial plan, and communications device prepared by the City. It establishes the expectations of City Council and provides the fiscal resources and policy direction needed to achieve Council's goals. This plan is submitted to Council no later than 60 days prior to June 30, the end of the fiscal year. It is reviewed by the City Council and is formally adopted by the passage of a budget ordinance on or before the third Monday of the month prior to June 30. The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, department, and program or function. Strict budgetary compliance is maintained by the Finance Department using the automated accounting system to ensure effective fiscal management and accountability. As purchase orders are issued, corresponding appropriations are encumbered for later payment to ensure that appropriations are not overspent. Open encumbrances are reported as a reservation of fund balances at year-end and all unencumbered appropriations lapse at year-end.

FACTORS AFFECTING FINANCIAL CONDITION

Local economy

Located in the heart of the country, St. Joseph's prime location provides for access to customers and suppliers. From Canada to Mexico, Interstate 29, a major north-south interstate runs through the City. St. Joseph has two airports available. South of St. Joseph is Kansas City International (KCI) airport and just west over the Missouri River is Rosecrans Memorial Airport serving St. Joseph's civilian and military needs by providing capacity for any size aircraft. The Missouri River borders St. Joseph allowing the public river port facility the ability to give area businesses the option of transporting via river. In addition, rail service provides direct access to all parts of North America.

The City, Buchanan County (the County), and the Chamber of Commerce provide joint economic development structure and funding. This cooperative effort provides for aggressive economic development activities in the community including attracting new businesses, servicing existing businesses, assisting community development, and promoting entrepreneurship. The City and County provide assistance through various means to build infrastructure, provide indirect and direct financial assistance, and facilitate compliance with government regulations and requirements.

Labor Force

St. Joseph’s Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) consists of Andrew, Buchanan, and DeKalb Counties in Missouri and Doniphan County in Kansas. The St. Joseph MSA maintains a civilian labor force of 60,964 with 59,625 employed for the period ending June 30, 2022, producing an unemployment rate of 2.2%. Compared to last year at this time the unemployment rate was 4.3%. The City’s 2.2% unemployment rate is lower than Missouri’s rate of 2.6%.

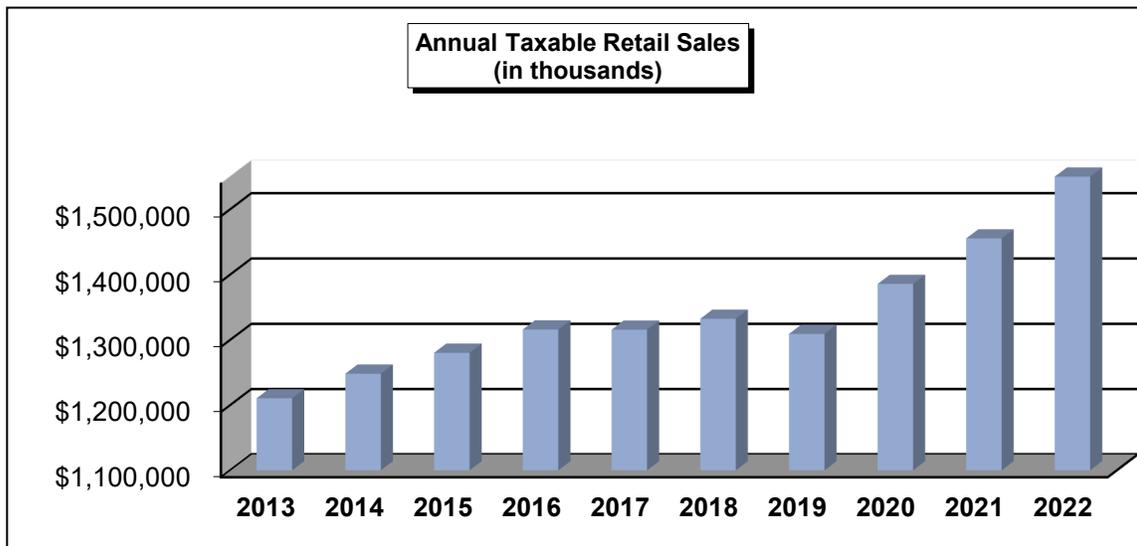
Major Employers

St. Joseph’s economy is highly diversified, with major industrial, manufacturing, financial services, healthcare, and educational institutions. The City’s largest employer, Mosaic Life Care, a partner with Mayo Clinic Care Network, provides 3,212 jobs, or 5.4% of the total employed work force. Mosaic Life Care, a physician led life care company, combines traditional health care while focusing on key life elements affecting a person’s overall wellbeing. The ten largest employers provide a total of 13,331 jobs, representing 22.4% of the total employed work force. These employers are listed as follows:

TEN LARGEST EMPLOYERS			
Employer	Industry	Number	% Of Work Force
Mosaic Life Care	Health Services	3,212	5.4%
Triumph Foods	Pork Processing	2,400	4.0%
St. Joseph School District	Public Education	1,853	3.1%
139 th Airlift Wing-MO Air National Guard	Military / Government	1,663	2.8%
Boehringer Ingelheim Vetmedica	Animal Pharmaceuticals	1,070	1.8%
Tyson Foods	Food Manufacturer	670	1.1%
American Family	Insurance	664	1.1%
City of St. Joseph	Local Government	629	1.1%
Western Reception Correctional Center	Correction / Government	591	1.0%
Missouri Western State University	Higher Education	579	1.0%
Total		13,331	22.4%

Taxable Annual Retail Sales and City Sales Tax

Receipts from one of the City’s largest general revenue sources, the one and one-half cent local sales tax grew in fiscal year 2022 as well as the revenues received from the City’s fifty percent (50%) of the general sales taxes generated in the economic development districts. Total retail sales in St. Joseph reflected an overall increase in the total sales tax remitted to the City. The following chart depicts annual taxable retail sales over the last ten years.



ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

City of St. Joseph voters have approved a five-year half cent CIP Sales Tax six times – 1993, 1997, 2003, 2008, 2012, and the latest in August 2018. This tax generates \$6.5 million annually in City revenues and provides infrastructure, enhancements to City facilities, and investment in the community.

In February 2008, voters approved an increase in the Transit Tax from .15% to .375% effective July 2008, to support public transportation operations.

In June 2011, voters approved a 3% increase in the local Hotel/Motel occupancy tax. The revenues are earmarked for future downtown/riverfront redevelopment activities.

In August 2013, voters approved a half cent Public Safety Sales Tax under a 20-year sunset clause. Revenue generated from the tax help fund additional police employees, public safety employee salaries and benefits, and public safety equipment and facilities.

In August 2021, voters approved a half cent Parks Sales Tax under a 10-year sunset clause. This tax will assist in restoring and improving the City's green spaces, parks, and parks facilities to provide safe, ADA-compliant and desirable quality of life amenities for residents and help maintain them for future generations.

Economic Development Efforts and Incentives – The City contracts with the Chamber of Commerce to provide extensive economic development assistance with primary emphasis on attracting new businesses and the retention and expansion of existing businesses. In addition to and in conjunction with the Chamber's efforts, the City promotes and utilizes the following economic development incentives and activities:

- Enhanced Enterprise Zone Benefits – The City, per RSMo 135.215, participates in the “Enhanced Enterprise Zones” program designed to ease the financial burden on growing businesses. Eligible facilities can receive a minimum of 50% abatement of property taxes for improvements made to real property for a period of 10 years from assessment of improvements.

- Missouri Chapter 100 bonds – The City, per RSMo 100.090, is granted the authority to issue Industrial Development Revenue Bonds in the amount not to exceed ten percent of the assessed valuation of the taxable tangible property in the City for special industrial development projects for private corporations, partnerships, or individuals. The City shall bear no pecuniary liability. The bond is payable solely from the revenue pledged to the payment and does not constitute a debt of the City. Currently, there are 27 bond issuances and 19 companies benefiting from these Missouri Chapter 100 bonds at the end of the fiscal year.

- Chapter 353 Tax Abatement – The City, per RSMo 353.110.1, can utilize an incentive for redevelopment of blighted areas by providing real property tax abatement for a period up to 25 years. For the first 10 years, the statute provides for 100% abatement on the increased assessed value of the improvements (excluding land). For the next 15 years, Chapter 353 allows for 50% abatement on the actual assessed value of the property (land and improvements). Payments in lieu of taxes may be required by the City to reduce the amount of the abatement authorized by statute and to ensure no loss of existing property tax revenues by taxing jurisdictions such as the City and school district. Tax abatement is not available for personal property taxes on equipment or machinery. As of June 30, 2022, there are ten (10) Chapter 353 Tax Abatement projects.

- Tax Increment Financing (TIF) – Redirects incremental increases in economic activity taxes, property taxes and/or user fees within qualifying jurisdictions for the exclusive use of paying off bonds issued or developer obligations that were used to finance infrastructure and related business developments within the jurisdiction. The City is working with twelve (12) TIF developments at June 30, 2022.

- Developer Agreements – Special assessments, tax abatements, loans and other financing assistance negotiated directly between the City and the business requesting such assistance to achieve a common objective generally held to be in the best interest of the community. The City has one (1) Developer Agreements at June 30, 2022.

- Community Improvement Districts (CID) – Special assessments, taxes and/or fees can be established to make improvements and support business activity and economic development within designated boundaries of the district. There are nine (9) Community Improvement Districts established at June 30, 2022.
- Neighborhood Improvement Districts (NID) – Special assessments levied on benefiting properties to make improvements within designated boundaries. The City has two (2) Neighborhood Sewer Improvement Districts and six (6) Neighborhood Lighting Improvement Districts, as of June 30, 2022.
- Transportation Development District (TDD) – Transportation related infrastructure improvements can be financed through special assessments, property taxes or sales taxes levied within designated boundaries. There is one (1) TDD within the City as of June 30, 2022.
- Infrastructure (in-kind) Improvements – In order to entice new and existing business to relocate to or expand in St. Joseph, the City frequently takes it upon itself to make the necessary sewerage, street, lighting, and similar infrastructure improvements.

The Community Alliance of St. Joseph is comprised of representatives from the City, County, Chamber, University, School District, and major private enterprises. The Alliance promotes a shared vision for the community through collective input from citizens to provide a strategic plan and implementation process to help St. Joseph optimize its potential. Its goal is to work together to improve livability and quality jobs to promote growth and a solid future for St. Joseph and its residents.

Improved Citizen Communications – The City continues to improve and expand its methods of communicating with residents. In addition to regularly scheduled City Council meetings, work sessions, committee meetings and public hearings, the City continues to reach out to its citizens through resident surveys, government access channel, interactive website, informational campaigns, and social media. The City also uses social networking to communicate with residents via Facebook and Twitter. City Council and Planning Commission meetings are televised live and rebroadcast on the City’s government access channel (Channel 19).

Long-term financial planning - A Five-Year Capital Improvement Program is adopted by City Resolution. The Five-Year Plan provides a summary of proposed improvements, estimate of project costs, and plan for financing. The City’s capital improvement initiatives are funded primarily by the half-cent Capital Improvement Program (CIP) sales tax, government grants, revenue bond proceeds and operating reserves. The current half-cent sales tax is a five-year tax that was extended for the sixth time by the voters in August 2018.

The City, in concert with several different governments and agencies, is working to redevelop the Downtown and Riverfront areas. For several years, the City and other organizations have worked to develop the Riverfront environment into an attractive and accessible area providing residents and visitors with a variety of amenities including sports, recreation, education, and entertainment but still reflecting the historic significance of St. Joseph. The major focus is on the following three areas:

Riverfront/Riverwalk Redevelopment – A completed Riverfront Master Plan outlines a financing and implementation strategy for the use of local lodging tax revenue as approved by voters to allocate towards riverfront redevelopment. The City recently completed the creation of a new river bluff trail system as identified in the plan to attract tourism to St Joseph. Currently, the City is working with a developer to study the development of riverfront property for an R.V. Park. The City recently rezoned the Master Plan area to be consistent with the plan.

St. Joseph Regional Port Authority – Adjacent to the Riverfront Industrial Development Area (Brownfield) is the location of a multipurpose port and general cargo dock facility. This project was completed March 2002, and goes hand in hand with the Downtown Redevelopment, Brownfield Redevelopment and Economic Development initiatives. The Port Authority mission is to promote the general welfare of the community and serve the surrounding agricultural and industrial markets.

Eastowne Business Park - With the success of the Mitchell Woods Business Park, an additional business park was needed to continue to attract new or existing business expansion. The City provided \$5.4 million in funding from the voter approved 2003 one-half cent Capital Project Sales Tax with an additional \$2.3 million from the 2008 Capital Project tax for infrastructure improvements at the new Eastowne Business Park located at Riverside

and Pickett Roads. This project moved forward in conjunction with the Missouri Department of Transportation's extension of Route AC (Riverside Road) south to Highway 169. With a contribution of cell phone revenues, construction of the remaining loop on the west portion of the development has connected two streets that have now led to the completion of the Final Plat to allow lots to be sold in the second phase. The 2018 Capital Project Sales Tax is funding the mass grading project on the east side of Riverside Road - 440,000 cubic yards of cut and fill, requiring no importing or exporting of material. This grading facilitates future roadway construction and provides near buildable pad sites that require minimal earthwork for development. The completed grading phase allows the property to be marketed to a wider variety of clients wishing to start, relocate or expand businesses within the City of St. Joseph.

Under Missouri State Law, the City has the authority to issue general obligation bonds payable from ad valorem taxes to finance capital improvements upon two-thirds majority vote and, on general election dates, a four-sevenths majority vote of the qualified voters. The Missouri Constitution provides that the amount of bonds payable from tax receipts (including bonds payable from special assessments) shall not exceed twenty percent of the total assessed valuation of the taxable property in the City. During the election held on June 2, 2020, voters of the City of St. Joseph approved the establishment of a real property tax of 0.1210 to finance the issuance of general obligation bonds in the amount of \$20,000,000 for the repair and replacement of bridges and transportation infrastructure. On September 2, 2020, the City issued \$6,000,000 of authorized General Obligation Bonds and again on October 26, 2021, the City issued an additional \$9,000,000. The total principal balance outstanding for the General Obligation Bonds as of June 30, 2022, is \$13,720,000.

The City is authorized to issue revenue bonds to finance capital improvements to its wastewater treatment plant and sewer line facilities. Revenue bonds require a simple majority vote. Bond repayment is secured solely from the earnings generated by the wastewater facility.

Awards and Acknowledgements

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of St. Joseph, Missouri, for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. This was the thirty-second consecutive year that the government has achieved this prestigious award. To be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized annual comprehensive financial report whose contents conform to program standards. This report must satisfy both accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and applicable legal requirements.

The preparation of this annual comprehensive financial report was made possible by the efforts of many City staff. Special thanks are extended to Tom Mahoney, Assistant Director of Finance, and his staff for their efforts and to the Members of the City Council for their continued support.

Respectfully submitted,



Laurie Tietjen
Director of Finance



Bryan Carter
City Manager



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

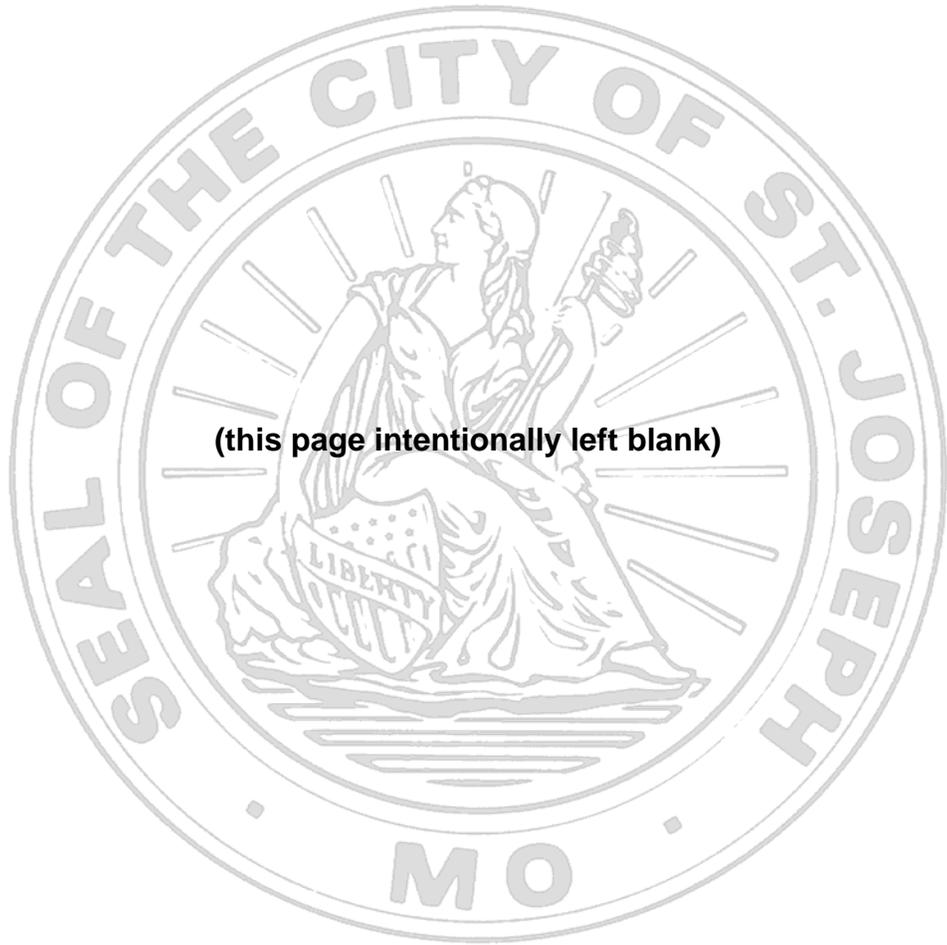
**City of St. Joseph
Missouri**

For its Annual Comprehensive
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2021

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO



(this page intentionally left blank)

Financial Section



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Honorable Mayor and
Members of the City Council
City of St. Joseph, Missouri

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of St. Joseph, Missouri (the City) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City, as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the City, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, schedules of changes in pension liability and related ratios, schedules of employer contributions, and the schedule of changes in the total other post-employment benefit liability, related ratios, and notes as listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The accompanying combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

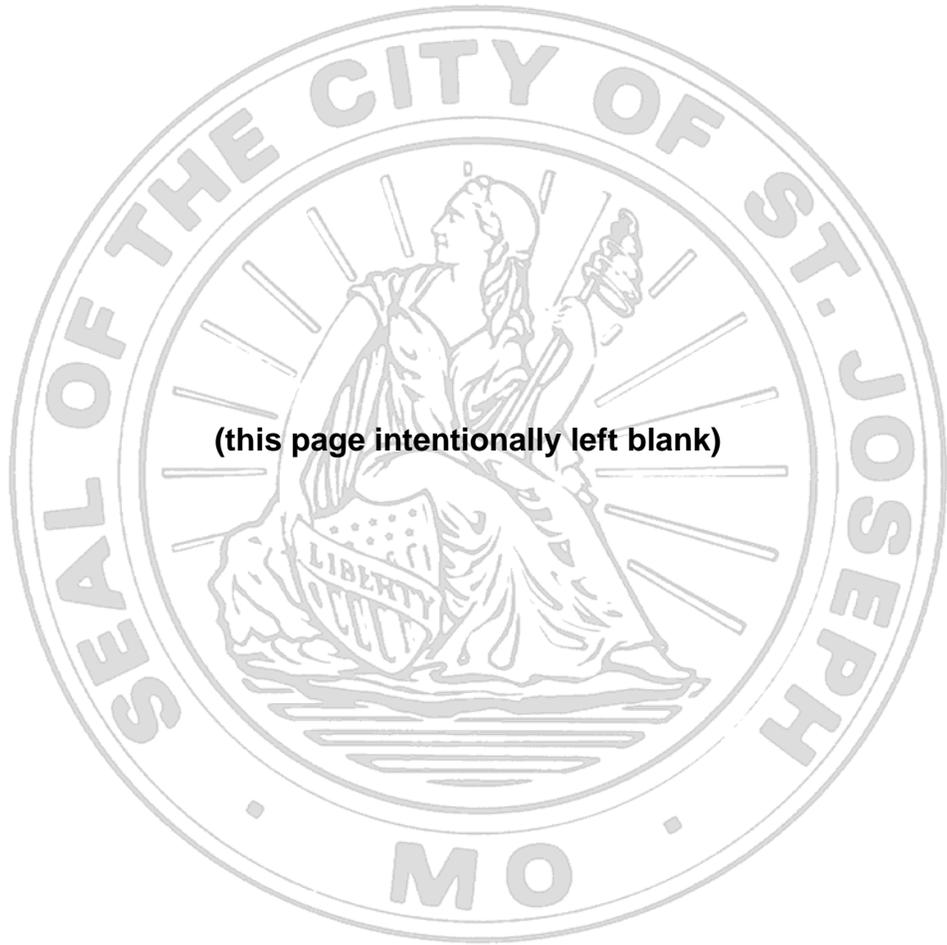
Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon. In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 22, 2022, on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Hood and Associates CPAs, P.C.

Kansas City, Missouri
December 22, 2022



(this page intentionally left blank)

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

As management of the City of St. Joseph (the City), we offer readers of the City's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal at the front of this report.

Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of the City exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$281,932,474 (*net position*).
- The City's total net position increased \$28,843,798. An increase of \$19,079,453 is attributable to "Governmental activities" while "Business-type activities" contributed an increase of \$9,764,345.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the City's funds reported combined ending governmental fund balances of \$74,525,641 an increase of \$18,761,367 in comparison with the prior year. \$9,165,818 is available for spending at the City's discretion (*unassigned fund balance*).
- The City's net investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities increased \$7,163,206.
- The City's total long-term debt decreased \$2,458,974 during the current fiscal year.
- At the end of the fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the general fund was \$9,271,541 or 14.8% of total general fund expenditures.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains required supplementary and other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide financial statements. The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all the City's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources, with the net difference reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, *regardless of the timing of related cash flows*. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes, grants for reimbursable capital projects, and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). The governmental activities of the City include general government, public safety, highways and streets, public works, health and welfare, and parks and recreation. The business-type activities of the City include the Water Protection (Sewer) Facility, Municipal Airport, Municipal Landfill, Downtown Parking operations and facilities, Municipal Golf Course, and Mass Transit Authority.

The government-wide financial statements can be found beginning on page GW-1 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements. A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All the funds of the City can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds. *Governmental funds* are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the City's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

The City maintains thirteen individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the *General Fund*, *Special Allocation Fund*, *American Rescue Plan Act Fund*, and *Capital Projects Fund*. These funds are considered to be major funds. Individual fund data for each of the non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* elsewhere in this report.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

Budgetary comparison schedules have been provided for the City's budgeted governmental funds to demonstrate compliance with the budget.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found beginning on page FF-1 of this report.

Proprietary Funds. The City maintains two different types of proprietary funds. *Enterprise funds* are used to report the same functions presented as *business-type activities* in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its municipal landfill, golf course, sewer treatment & maintenance facilities, airport, parking lots & garages, and mass transit operations. *Internal service funds* are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally across the City's various functions. The City uses an internal service fund to account for its workers' compensation management and claims activities. This service benefits both governmental and business-type functions; therefore, certain amounts are allocated based on its percentage of use by each function.

Proprietary funds and the internal service fund provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements. The major enterprise funds are *Sewer and Mass Transit*. The single internal service fund data is provided separately on the statement. Individual fund data for the non-major enterprise funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* elsewhere in this report.

The proprietary fund financial statements can be found beginning on page FF-5 of this report.

Fiduciary Funds. Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are *not* reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are *not* available to support the City's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds.

The fiduciary fund financial statements can be found beginning on page FF-9 of this report.

Notes to the Financial Statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found beginning on page FN-1 of this report.

Required Supplementary Information. Additional information required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board to supplement the basic statements. The required supplementary information other than the Management's Discussion and Analysis can be found beginning on page RS-1 of this report.

Other Information. The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with non-major governmental funds and enterprise funds are presented beginning on page CS-1 of this report.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$281,932,474 at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

By far the largest portion of the City's net position reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, infrastructure, buildings, machinery, and equipment), less any depreciation and related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

City of St. Joseph's Net Position

	Governmental activities		Business-type activities		Total	
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
Current and other assets	\$ 128,133,606	\$ 110,430,580	\$ 112,758,905	\$ 111,481,853	\$ 240,892,511	\$ 221,912,433
Capital assets	145,935,353	139,404,266	284,842,706	287,087,377	430,778,059	426,491,643
Total assets	<u>274,068,959</u>	<u>249,834,846</u>	<u>397,601,611</u>	<u>398,569,230</u>	<u>671,670,570</u>	<u>648,404,076</u>
Deferred outflows	16,559,539	7,997,627	1,253,123	1,539,399	17,812,662	9,537,026
Total deferred outflows	<u>16,559,539</u>	<u>7,997,627</u>	<u>1,253,123</u>	<u>1,539,399</u>	<u>17,812,662</u>	<u>9,537,026</u>
Long-term liabilities	86,217,276	79,575,393	192,173,292	202,435,378	278,390,568	282,010,771
Other liabilities	80,984,959	59,096,779	28,402,721	28,106,382	109,387,680	87,203,161
Total liabilities	<u>167,202,235</u>	<u>138,672,172</u>	<u>220,576,013</u>	<u>230,541,760</u>	<u>387,778,248</u>	<u>369,213,932</u>
Deferred inflows	16,147,378	30,960,868	3,625,132	4,677,625	19,772,510	35,638,493
Total deferred inflows	<u>16,147,378</u>	<u>30,960,868</u>	<u>3,625,132</u>	<u>4,677,625</u>	<u>19,772,510</u>	<u>35,638,493</u>
Net position:						
Net Investment in capital assets	141,321,203	135,862,753	96,945,365	95,240,609	238,266,568	231,103,362
Restricted	58,466,749	45,405,837	21,239,861	21,871,242	79,706,610	67,277,079
Unrestricted (deficit)	(92,509,067)	(93,069,157)	56,468,363	47,777,393	(36,040,704)	(45,291,764)
Total net position	<u>\$ 107,278,885</u>	<u>\$ 88,199,433</u>	<u>\$ 174,653,589</u>	<u>\$ 164,889,244</u>	<u>\$ 281,932,474</u>	<u>\$ 253,088,677</u>

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City is able to report positive balances in the “net investment in capital assets” and “restricted net position” categories, for the government as a whole, as well as for its separate governmental and business-type activities.

The unrestricted net position category for the governmental activities is negative. The deficit in unrestricted net position is the result of recording certain development related long-term obligations of the City that may not result in the acquisition of a corresponding capital asset. However, the City is not legally or financially responsible for these reimbursements or debt payments. This is particularly relevant when considering “reimbursable” amounts of pay-as-you-go Tax Increment Financing (TIF) and Sales

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

Tax Reimbursement Agreements (STRA) plans (which comprise most the City's economic redevelopment districts). The developer is reimbursed only to the extent that TIF revenues are generated by the development district. Once the term of the TIF expires, reimbursements end even if the developer has not been fully reimbursed.

Unlike the governmental activities, the business-type activities show a positive unrestricted net position for FY22 of \$56,468,363.

An additional portion of the City's net position, \$79,706,610, represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. Governmental activities include \$58,466,749 while the business-type activities have the remaining \$21,239,861. As previously stated, the City's net position increased \$28,843,798 during the current fiscal year. Governmental activities represent a \$19,079,453 increase in the City's net position while a \$9,764,345 increase in net position is reported in connection with the City's business-type activities.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

City of St. Joseph's Changes in Net Position						
	Governmental		Business-type		Total	
	activities		activities			
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
Revenues:						
General Revenues:						
Property taxes	\$ 16,907,150	\$ 16,687,584	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,907,150	\$ 16,687,584
Sales taxes	49,005,170	41,912,467	5,759,157	5,090,915	54,764,327	47,003,382
Other taxes	16,303,883	16,358,189	1,158,976	1,044,614	17,462,859	17,402,803
Other revenue (loss)	(1,548,664)	273,180	(2,951,538)	215,487	(4,500,202)	488,667
Gain on sale of capital assets	-	-	-	308,446	-	308,446
Program Revenues:						
Charges for services	8,501,710	7,144,293	40,041,107	39,459,909	48,542,817	46,604,202
Operating grants & contributions	12,871,380	5,009,018	4,244,623	4,242,020	17,116,003	9,251,038
Capital grants & contributions	-	2,990	2,021,469	6,665,252	2,021,469	6,668,242
Total revenues	102,040,629	87,387,721	50,273,794	57,026,643	152,314,423	144,414,364
Expenses:						
Functions\Programs:						
General government	11,086,070	13,902,088	-	-	11,086,070	13,902,088
Public safety	33,883,794	18,844,213	-	-	33,883,794	18,844,213
Highway and streets	20,313,220	22,700,623	-	-	20,313,220	22,700,623
Public works	445,437	238,294	-	-	445,437	238,294
Health and welfare	5,567,085	5,120,091	-	-	5,567,085	5,120,091
Parks and recreation	7,824,977	6,967,545	-	-	7,824,977	6,967,545
Interest	3,027,314	1,441,180	-	-	3,027,314	1,441,180
Sewer services	-	-	26,304,232	26,244,795	26,304,232	26,244,795
Transit services	-	-	8,361,455	7,366,933	8,361,455	7,366,933
Other proprietary functions	-	-	6,657,041	5,861,618	6,657,041	5,861,618
Total expenses	82,147,897	69,214,034	41,322,728	39,473,346	123,470,625	108,687,380
Excess (deficiency) of revenues						
over (under) expenses	19,892,732	18,173,687	8,951,066	17,553,297	28,843,798	35,726,984
Transfers	(813,279)	2,170,483	813,279	(2,170,483)	-	-
Change in net position	19,079,453	20,344,170	9,764,345	15,382,814	28,843,798	35,726,984
Net position - beginning	88,199,432	67,855,262	164,889,244	149,506,430	253,088,676	217,361,692
Net position - ending	\$107,278,885	\$88,199,432	\$174,653,589	\$164,889,244	\$281,932,474	\$253,088,676

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

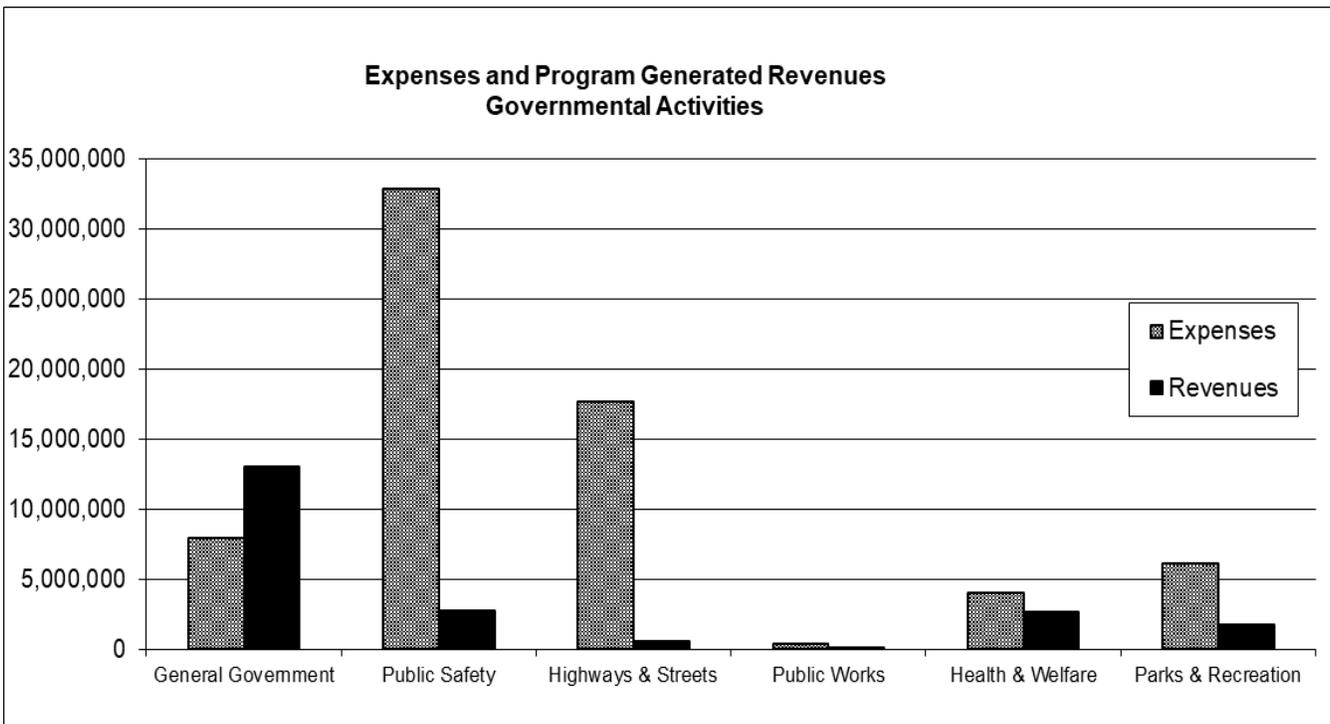
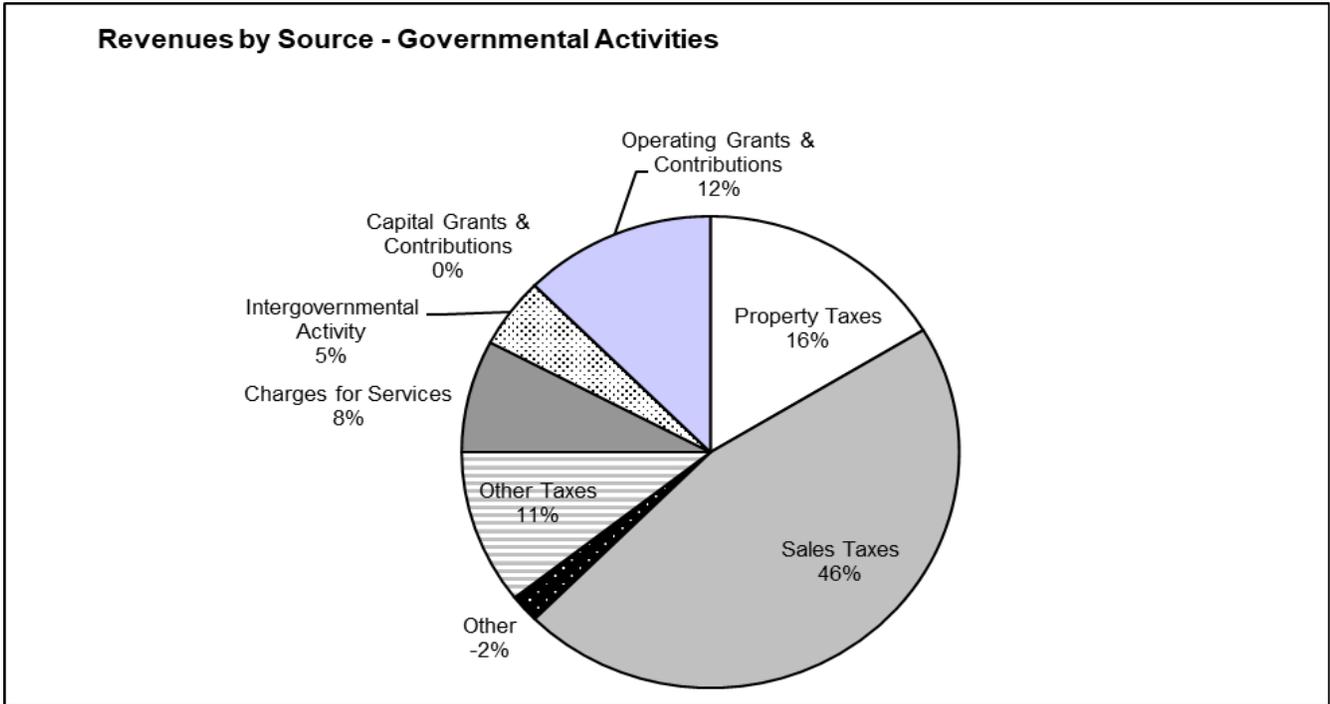
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

Governmental Activities. Governmental activities increased the City's net position by \$19,079,452. The key elements to this increase are as follows:

- Sales tax revenue, a major funding source for the City, showed an increase of \$7,092,703 in FY22. This revenue source includes the 2.875% local use tax on out of state purchases. The City received its first year of the half cent sales tax revenue voters approved for parks system improvements.
- Property taxes, 16% of total governmental revenue, held steady with a \$219,566 increase. Total receipts for this revenue source were \$16,907,150 in FY22 up from \$16,687,584 in FY21.
- Other taxes reported a decline of \$54,306 from FY21. Franchise taxes saw an increase from \$5,301,106 to \$5,380,076 due to seasonal changes in climate. Motor fuel taxes increased \$137,841 from the rise in fuel prices. Hotel taxes, along with tourism, upturned as gatherings, entertainment, travel, and vacations are increasing post COVID-19. Intergovernmental activity taxes counterbalanced the increases with a decrease from the previous fiscal year to \$5,546,009 compared to \$5,138,516 in FY22.
- Charges for Services responded with a \$1,357,417 boost in the governmental activities for General Government, \$758,215, and Parks and recreation, \$559,045, as City services are returning back to pre-covid levels.
- During fiscal year 2022 governmental activities' operating and capital grants and contributions increased \$7,859,372. General government recognized \$6,505,137 in ARPA funding for lost revenue, premium pay, sewer infrastructure improvement allocations, special contributions to outside agencies and other City equipment needs.
- As a directive from the City Manager, total expenses for the governmental activities were monitored closely. As the FY22 budget year started, salaries stayed constant, operational costs were cut and capital purchases were reduced and changes in net pension liabilities (assets), deferred outflows, and deferred inflows all contributed to total expenses increasing from \$69,214,034 in FY21 to \$82,147,897 in FY22. Public safety expenses increased \$15,039,581 primarily due to recognizing the market value adjustment in pension liability for FY21 compared to FY22 followed by Parks and recreation at \$857,432 while Health and welfare remained close to last year. General government and Highway and streets reduced expenses by \$2,816,018 and \$2,387,403, respectively.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**



CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

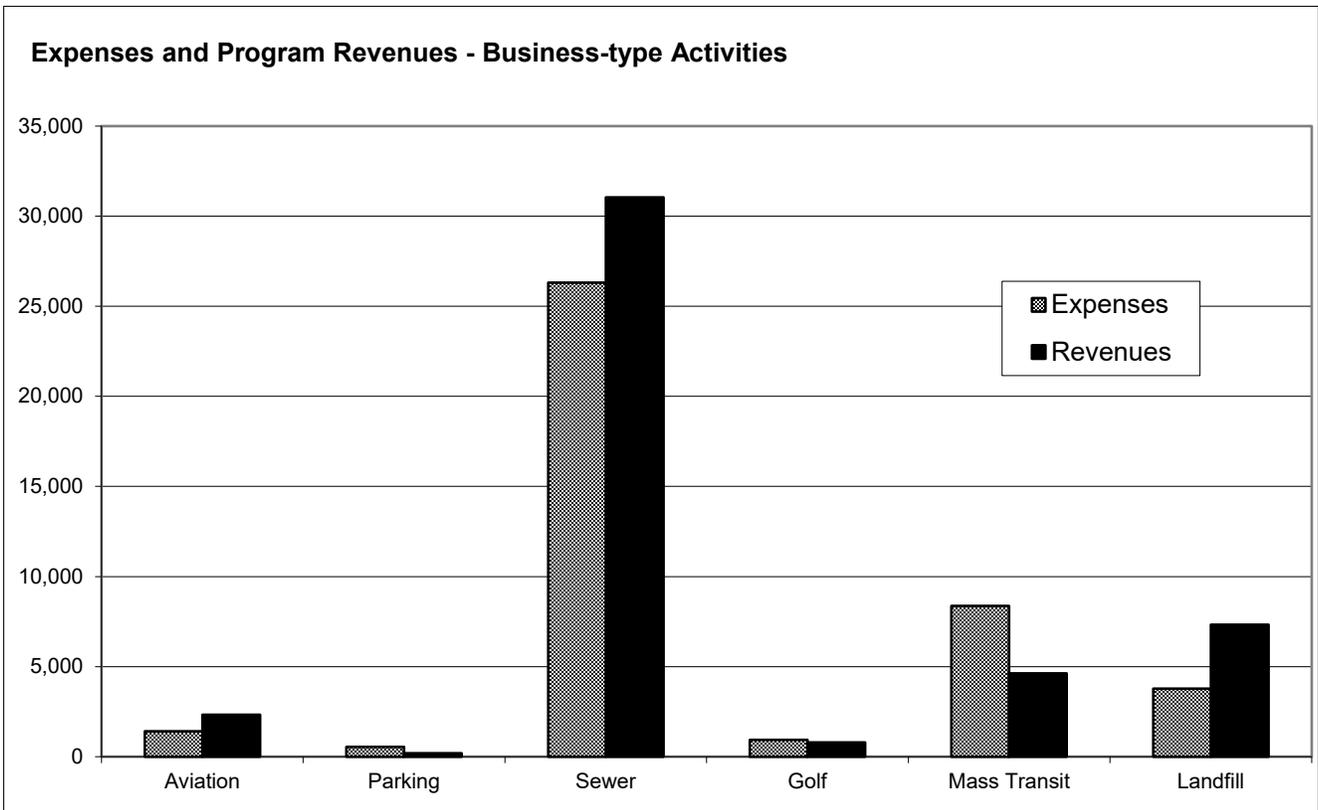
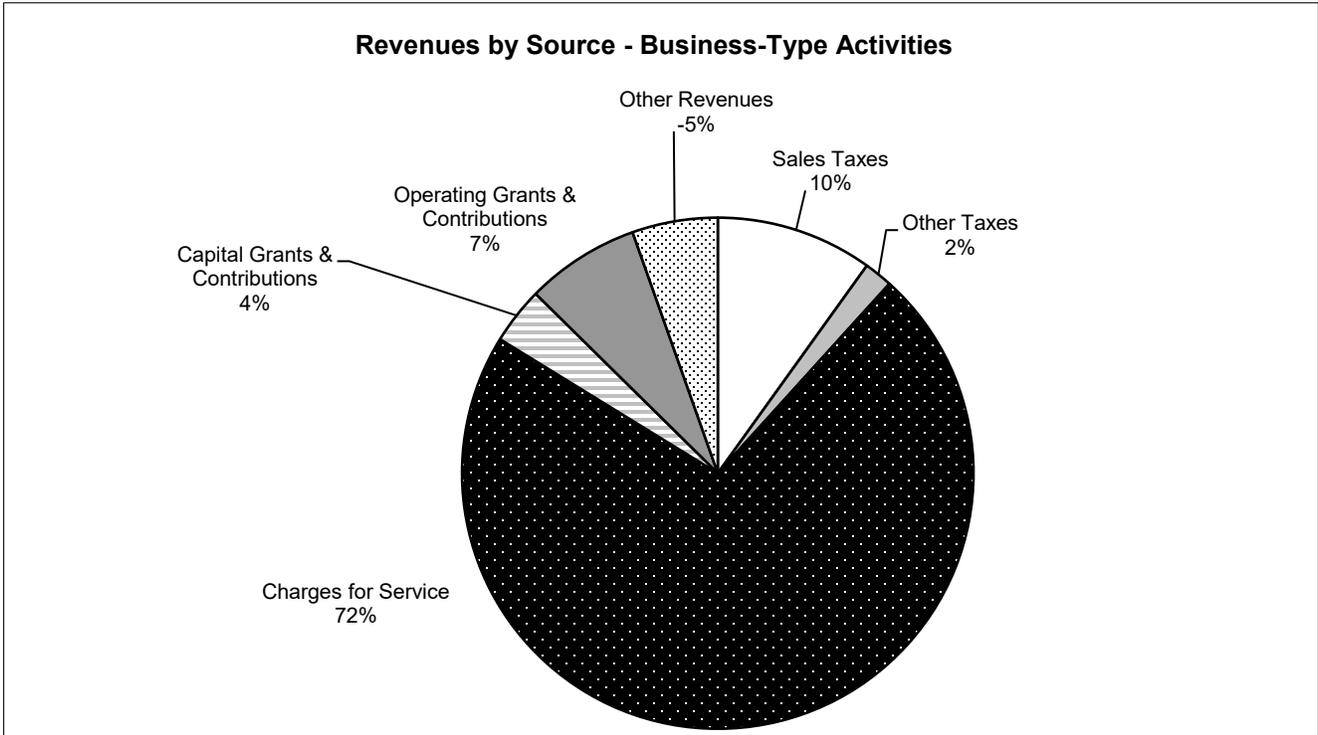
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

Business-type activities. The net position of the City's business-type activities increased \$9,764,345. Key elements of the increase within the business-type activities were:

- Transit operations are the only business-type service receiving sales tax and utility franchise fees revenues. An additional \$782,604 was collected in FY22, primarily due to increased ridership.
- Charges for Services, the largest share of business-type activities revenues, produced a \$581,198 overall increase. Sewer, Transit, and Landfill services were the only areas with increased Charges for Services in FY22. As the City enforces strict procedures, Sewer fines contributed to an increase of \$520,331. With the upward climb in gas prices, Transit services showed an additional \$37,287 from increased ridership. Landfill services were up \$293,058 in daily fees and other revenue. Aviation services saw a decrease of \$215,881 as several tenants vacated their hangars. Parking services experienced staff shortages reducing fine enforcement by \$39,691. The Municipal Golf Course experienced a decrease of \$13,906 despite players being allowed back on the golf course after covid precautions limited play in FY21.
- Business-type activities reported an increase of \$2,603 in operating grants and a \$4,643,783 decrease in capital contributions and grants. The decrease in capital grants in the Transit fund was primarily related to recognizing COVID-19 grant funds in FY20 and FY21 to recoup lost revenues from low ridership during those fiscal years.
- Overall expenses in the business-type activities increased by \$1,849,382 over the prior year. Aviation's \$232,157 decrease was offset by increases in the other business type activities. Transit services produced an overall increase of \$994,522 in operating expenses and depreciation as 15 new buses were acquired during FY21. Landfill services in comparison to FY21 had an additional \$770,190 in depreciation, closure, and other operational expenses. Parking services reported an increase for the 8th and Felix parking garage shared maintenance costs with Mosaic Hospital. Golf services were back in full swing after play was limited due to covid precautions with an increase in costs of \$134,376.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**



CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

Financial Analysis of the City's Funds

As noted earlier, the City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

The *General Fund* is the main operating fund of the City. It records all assets, liabilities, deferred outflows and inflows of resources, revenues, and expenditures that are not assigned to a special purpose fund. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the general fund was \$9,271,541 while total general fund balance reached \$26,208,811. As a measure of the general fund's liquidity, it is useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures at the end of FY22. Unassigned fund balance represented 14.8% of total general fund expenditures, while total fund balance represented 41.9% of that same amount.

Total fund balance of the City's general fund increased \$3,741,687 during the current fiscal year. The increase in fund balance was impacted by several of the financial highlights pointed out earlier, as well as the following:

- Revenues for the General fund totaled \$57,390,636, an increase of \$3,290,195 when FY21 reported \$54,100,441. Expenditures increased by \$3,031,885, from \$59,492,924 to \$62,524,809.
- At the end of the fiscal year, Non-spendable General Fund Balance decreased by \$411,259 due to July's health insurance premium paid in June. Restricted Fund Balance decreased from \$8,795,767 to \$7,506,811. The following restricted functions had increases as follows: Highways \$250,571, Parks and Recreation \$25,617 and Debt Service \$33. The remaining restricted functions reported decreases as follows: Economic Development \$1,522,680, Public Safety \$2,312, and Health and Welfare \$40,185. Committed and Assigned Fund Balances increased in FY22 by \$4,892,736 due to outstanding purchase orders for the River Bluff Bike Trail and the street overlay contract. As expenditures increased in the General Fund, the City Manager ordered a directive to continue to monitor budgets closely through FY22.

The *Special Allocation Fund* was established in FY04 to record transactions for the City's TIF districts, special economic development districts, and any related bond issues. The ending fund balance of \$10,484,410 is restricted for debt service payments or pay-as-you go distributions. There was an increase in fund balance of \$929,866 from FY21. The three districts for which TIF bonds had been issued – Triumph, North Shoppes, and Mitchell Road Corridor – all generated sufficient revenues to meet bond payments. Disbursements to the other pay-as-you-go districts were roughly equal to revenues received minus collection fees and slight differences in timing between receipt and distribution of monies.

The *American Rescue Plan Act Fund* was created to record transactions for the City's \$38.7 million allotment from the U.S. Department of the Treasury, American Rescue Plan Act. The City received \$19,352,414 in June 2021 and established a six-member citizen committee to identify priorities and issue allocation recommendations based upon the City of St. Joseph Strategic Plan 2018-2022, the Community Future Plan (Imagine 2040), and the 2021 Community Survey. In June 2022, the City received the remaining \$19,352,404 that will be allocated by the City Manager and Council. All funds must be obligated by December 2024 and disbursed by December 2026.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

The *Capital Projects Fund* had a total fund balance of \$18,944,483. All the budgeted monies within this fund are designated for projects approved by the voters with the five-year, half-cent CIP sales tax. Fund balance fluctuations are tied directly to the status of projects and/or to the timing of grant monies anticipated as reimbursements for up-front expenditures on the projects.

Proprietary funds. The City's proprietary funds' statements provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

The Proprietary funds net position activity resulted in an increase of \$9,751,996 from FY21, excluding the internal service fund. Net investment in capital assets, the largest component of net position, had a decrease of \$2,244,671 from last year. A portion of the City's proprietary fund net position, 12.16% or \$21,239,861 represents resources subject to external restrictions on how they may be used.

The unrestricted net position reported an increase from \$47,964,724 to \$56,468,363. In FY22, the City completed draws on the 2017 State Environmental Improvement and Energy Resources Authority (State of Missouri) Water Pollution Control Revenue Bonds (State Revolving Fund Program).

The unrestricted net position in the Sewer fund increased to \$15,968,187 from \$11,878,074 at the end of the fiscal year primarily due to the increase in net investment in capital assets offset for a total net position in the Sewer Fund of \$89,910,690. The Mass Transit fund's change in net position of \$1,710,617 contributed to the increase in unrestricted net position from \$30,152,359 to \$34,193,667. The Landfill fund reported a positive unrestricted net position of \$7,630,667 up from \$6,463,055, The Aviation fund showed unrestricted net position of \$327,550, Public Parking fund presented a deficit of \$1,311,699, and Municipal Golf Course fund had a deficit \$165,027.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Total General Fund expenditures for the 2022 fiscal year were under budget by \$3,875,770. Actual expenditures were less than the amount appropriated largely as the result of an intentional under-spending of the budget through delays in filling vacant positions, benefit savings, and continued cost containment measures where possible. General government underspent by \$2,009,616, followed by Parks and recreation with \$1,184,698, Health and welfare by \$1,063,747 and Highway and streets was \$241,927 less the amended budget. Public Safety went over the FY22 budget by \$624,218 primarily due to overtime and pension expenditures.

Over the course of the fiscal year, the City Council revised the General Fund budget by \$6,766,409. The appropriations can be directly related to ARPA lost revenue reimbursement, costs incurred for two elections, performance of the City's salary classification compensation study, and continued construction of the River Bluffs Bike Trail. Public Safety funded working agreement raises, brought forward funds to maintain and update the communication tower equipment, accepted ARPA funds for capital items, and expensed Police and Fire grant funding. Parks and recreation received new sales tax funds, grants, and donations from various agencies and organizations for specific capital needs throughout the park facilities. Highway and streets leased a striping machine. Health and welfare rolled forward current grants, accepted new grant funding, utilized donations for Animal Control and Rescue, and contracted Homebase/The Center for Common Concern to address homelessness.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

Capital Assets. The City's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2022, totaled \$430,778,059 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, system improvements, machinery and equipment, office furniture and fixtures, roads, bridges, park improvements, major fire apparatus, sewer lines and wastewater treatment facility improvements. Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

Governmental Activities

- Continued Bridge Improvements (\$4,410,435)
- Completed the construction of Fire Station #8 (\$2,756,822)
- Purchased a Ladder Fire Truck (\$1,476,265)
- Proceeded on the development of Highland Pedestrian Bridge (\$1,371,235)
- Finished the renovation of the Horace Mann Building (\$993,098)
- Ended work on the River Bluffs Bike Trail (\$773,733)
- Procured Portable Radios for Fire (\$354,541)

Business-Type Activities

- Completed the Frederick Avenue Large Diameter Sewer Repair (\$2,845,150)
- Initiated design phase of the Air Traffic Tower Rehab (\$1,553,454)
- Concluded improvements of the Corby Pond Renovation (\$1,017,331)
- Finished replacement of the Whitehead Pump Station Rakes (\$675,160)
- Finalized construction of Sewer Maintenance Facility (\$553,049)
- Purchased an Articulated Haul Truck for the Landfill (\$455,385)
- Acquired a Vactor Truck for Sewer Maintenance (\$440,788)

Additional information on the City's capital assets can be found in Note 4 of the Notes to Financial Statements.

**City of St. Joseph's Capital Assets
(net of depreciation)**

	Governmental activities		Business-type activities		Total	
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
Land	\$ 6,037,449	\$ 6,097,349	\$ 8,594,522	\$ 8,594,521	\$ 14,631,971	\$ 14,691,870
Buildings	23,535,515	21,268,785	64,603,178	66,691,211	88,138,693	87,959,996
Improvements other than buildings	35,462,014	32,450,986	96,511,289	88,689,179	131,973,303	121,140,165
Machinery and equipment	8,307,927	6,800,441	10,482,574	12,184,003	18,790,501	18,984,444
Infrastructure	62,620,147	67,824,900	99,109,817	38,564,405	161,729,964	106,389,305
Construction in progress	9,972,301	4,961,805	5,541,326	72,364,058	15,513,627	77,325,863
Total capital assets	\$ 145,935,353	\$ 139,404,266	\$ 284,842,706	\$ 287,087,377	\$ 430,778,059	\$ 426,491,643

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

Debt Administration. At the end of the current fiscal year, the City had total debt outstanding of \$294,229,959 a decrease of \$2,458,974 from FY21. This is a result of annual debt service principal payments and special mandatory redemptions.

As a result of the election held on June 2, 2020, voters approved the establishment of a real property tax of 0.1210 to finance bridge improvements with the issuance the of general obligation bonds in the amount of \$20,000,000. In FY21, the City issued \$6,000,000 of the authorized General Obligation Bonds, for initial bridge design and construction phase. On October 26, 2021, the City issued \$9,000,000 to continue bridge repair and replacement.

On August 3, 2021, voters approved a half cent sales tax to be used specifically for improvements throughout the parks system. On March 3, 2022, the City issued \$6,460,000 Special Obligation Improvement Bonds (Parks System Project), Series 2022 to finance costs of various repairs, replacements, improvements, renovations, expansions, and additions to the City's Park System.

On September 23, 2021, Standard & Poor's assigned the City an Issuer Credit Rating (ICR) of AA- with a stable outlook. The AA- rating reflects Standard & Poor's assessment of various matters, including strong management with good financial policies and practices, a very strong and excellent budgetary flexibility and liquidity, and a strong debt/contingent liability profile.

City of St. Joseph's Outstanding Debt

Revenue Bonds and Other Bonded Debt

	Governmental activities		Business-type activities		Total	
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
Revenue Bonds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 144,173,981	\$ 151,102,102	\$ 144,173,981	\$ 151,102,102
General Obligation Bonds	13,720,000	5,175,000	-	-	13,720,000	5,175,000
Industrial Development Authority	6,160,000	11,155,000	19,715,000	21,555,000	25,875,000	32,710,000
Infrastructure Facility Bonds	3,375,000	4,725,000	31,110,000	31,110,000	34,485,000	35,835,000
MO Development Finance Board	360,000	525,000	2,370,000	3,110,000	2,730,000	3,635,000
Premiums/Discounts	673,770	(16,380)	3,410,024	3,803,938	4,083,794	3,787,558
Developer Obligation	58,748,520	60,453,066	-	-	58,748,520	60,453,066
Other Obligations	6,460,000	-	1,330,587	1,523,499	7,790,587	1,523,499
Capital Lease Obligations	2,244,448	2,130,406	378,629	337,302	2,623,077	2,467,708
Total long-term debt	\$ 91,741,738	\$ 84,147,092	\$ 202,488,221	\$ 212,541,841	\$ 294,229,959	\$ 296,688,933

Additional information on the City's long-term debt can be found in Note 6 of the Notes to the Financial Statements.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

Economic Development Efforts

The St. Joseph economy in FY2022 continued to experience moderate growth and expansion. The level of ongoing cooperation among the City, County, Chamber of Commerce and the business community was reflected in the level of economic development success achieved throughout the year.

The City contracts with the Chamber of Commerce for economic development services. During the year, the City, County, and the Chamber of Commerce were involved in numerous attraction and expansion projects, resulting in new investment in the community.

Operating Budget Overview FY 2023

Operating Revenues – The operating revenue component of the City's FY2023 Proposed Annual Budget, net of Capital Project receipts, transfers, bonds, Special Allocation Fund revenues and capital grants, are projected to increase. With the U.S. inflation rate reaching 9.1% by the end of June 2022, sales tax revenue has grown, and tourism has improved since the COVID-19 shutdown of the economy in FY20. The FY23 budget reflects anticipation of the continuing increase of sales tax revenues, and tourism dollars spent in the community.

The City Council chose to again hold steady and implement no increase to wastewater utility rates. Staff was able to reduce operational expenses to allow for a zero-rate increase to the wastewater utility. This is the fifth consecutive year with no such increase. Past methods of avoiding an increase have included: refinancing debt at favorable rates, reducing the PILOT transferred to the General Fund, utilizing a one-time transfer from the General Fund, and contributing ARPA funds to sewer projects. Franchise fees are expected to increase the second half of the year with utility providers increasing customer user rates. The second allocation of ARPA funds were received late FY22 and will be utilized for loss of revenue experienced due to the COVID-19 public health emergency.

Operating Expenditures – Operating expenses have increased overall from last year with the additional ARPA-funded expenses and salary increases. An important challenge for FY23 will be the increasing costs of capital projects, outside services, and maintenance fees due to inflation while remaining in line with revenue expectations

In FY2023, there is a net reduction of 1.5 Full Time Equivalent positions. Budgeted salary and benefits are expected to increase 6.1%. There is a 2% Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) budgeted for City employees starting January of FY23. In October, Police officers received a pay increase impacting the budget by \$1,339,921. Fire employees received a 1% pay increase amounting to a total of \$105,714.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Director of Finance, 1100 Frederick Avenue, City of St. Joseph, Missouri, 64501.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2022

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Assets			
Cash and investments	\$ 43,882,678	\$ 67,214,387	\$ 111,097,065
Receivables, net where applicable of allowances for uncollectibles	15,677,526	7,093,038	22,770,564
Loan receivables	1,671,454	-	1,671,454
Internal balances	174,982	(174,982)	-
Due from other governments	887,069	1,163,265	2,050,334
Prepaid items and deferred charges	564,269	200,143	764,412
Restricted assets:			
Cash and investments	57,076,513	33,693,041	90,769,554
Lease receivable	60,966	1,369,238	1,430,204
Capital assets:			
Capital assets, not being depreciated	16,009,750	14,135,848	30,145,598
Capital assets net of accumulated depreciation	129,925,603	270,706,858	400,632,461
Net pension asset	8,138,149	2,200,775	10,338,924
Total assets	<u>274,068,959</u>	<u>397,601,611</u>	<u>671,670,570</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Deferred amount on refunding	191,484	807,112	998,596
Deferred outflows due to pension	14,125,741	44,912	14,170,653
Deferred outflows due to OPEB	2,242,314	401,099	2,643,413
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>16,559,539</u>	<u>1,253,123</u>	<u>17,812,662</u>
Liabilities			
Accounts payable and other current liabilities	7,290,649	3,683,484	10,974,133
Unearned revenue	32,135,641	-	32,135,641
Accrued interest payable	476,326	1,308,135	1,784,461
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Due within one year	10,469,733	10,558,555	21,028,288
Due in more than one year	86,217,276	192,173,292	278,390,568
OPEB liability - due in more than one year	3,548,453	634,740	4,183,193
Net pension liability - due in more than one year	27,064,157	-	27,064,157
Landfill closure and postclosure costs:			
Due within one year	-	73,500	73,500
Due in more than one year	-	12,144,307	12,144,307
Total liabilities	<u>167,202,235</u>	<u>220,576,013</u>	<u>387,778,248</u>
Deferred inflows of resources			
Deferred inflows due to pension	13,175,704	1,758,258	14,933,962
Deferred inflows due to OPEB	2,912,549	520,992	3,433,541
Deferred inflows due to leases	59,125	1,345,882	1,405,007
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>16,147,378</u>	<u>3,625,132</u>	<u>19,772,510</u>
Net Position			
Net investment in capital assets	141,321,203	96,945,365	238,266,568
Restricted for:			
Debt service	13,701,288	21,239,861	34,941,149
Capital projects	18,944,483	-	18,944,483
Parks and Recreation	9,653,917	-	9,653,917
Public Safety	2,875,575	-	2,875,575
Loan programs	2,845,542	-	2,845,542
Economic development	3,594,863	-	3,594,863
Other purposes	6,851,081	-	6,851,081
Unrestricted (deficit)	(92,509,067)	56,468,363	(36,040,704)
Total net position	<u>\$ 107,278,885</u>	<u>\$ 174,653,589</u>	<u>\$ 281,932,474</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues				Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Position		
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating	Capital	Primary Government		
			Grants and Contributions	Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Primary government							
Governmental activities:							
General government	\$ 11,086,070	\$ 5,000,415	\$ 8,070,594	\$ -	\$ 1,984,939	\$ -	\$ 1,984,939
Public safety	33,883,794	679,381	2,084,716	-	(31,119,697)	-	(31,119,697)
Highways and streets	20,313,220	341,318	235,509	-	(19,736,393)	-	(19,736,393)
Public works	445,437	171,019	342,275	-	67,857	-	67,857
Health and welfare	5,567,085	646,723	2,061,860	-	(2,858,502)	-	(2,858,502)
Parks and recreation	7,824,977	1,662,854	76,426	-	(6,085,697)	-	(6,085,697)
Interest on long-term debt	3,027,314	-	-	-	(3,027,314)	-	(3,027,314)
Total governmental activities	<u>82,147,897</u>	<u>8,501,710</u>	<u>12,871,380</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(60,774,807)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(60,774,807)</u>
Business-type activities:							
Aviation services	1,410,098	372,420	7,508	1,940,213	-	910,043	910,043
Parking services	547,579	196,215	-	-	-	(351,364)	(351,364)
Sewer services	26,304,232	31,031,645	4,000	-	-	4,731,413	4,731,413
Golf services	932,042	790,972	-	-	-	(141,070)	(141,070)
Transit services	8,361,455	317,898	4,233,115	81,256	-	(3,729,186)	(3,729,186)
Landfill services	3,767,322	7,331,957	-	-	-	3,564,635	3,564,635
Total business-type activities	<u>41,322,728</u>	<u>40,041,107</u>	<u>4,244,623</u>	<u>2,021,469</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,984,471</u>	<u>4,984,471</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 123,470,625</u>	<u>\$ 48,542,817</u>	<u>\$ 17,116,003</u>	<u>\$ 2,021,469</u>	<u>(60,774,807)</u>	<u>4,984,471</u>	<u>(55,790,336)</u>
General revenues:							
Property taxes					16,907,150	-	16,907,150
Sales taxes					49,005,170	5,759,157	54,764,327
Franchise taxes					5,380,076	1,158,976	6,539,052
Motor fuel taxes					4,176,824	-	4,176,824
Cigarette taxes					301,057	-	301,057
Hotel taxes					1,307,410	-	1,307,410
Tax incremental revenues					5,138,516	-	5,138,516
Unrestricted investment revenues (losses)					(1,548,664)	(2,951,538)	(4,500,202)
Transfers in (out)					(813,279)	813,279	-
Total general revenues and transfers					<u>79,854,260</u>	<u>4,779,874</u>	<u>84,634,134</u>
Change in net position					<u>19,079,453</u>	<u>9,764,345</u>	<u>28,843,798</u>
Net position - beginning					<u>88,199,432</u>	<u>164,889,244</u>	<u>253,088,676</u>
Net position - ending					<u>\$ 107,278,885</u>	<u>\$ 174,653,589</u>	<u>\$ 281,932,474</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2022

	General	Special Allocation	ARPA	Capital Projects	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Assets						
Cash and investments	\$ 22,195,414	\$ 4,301,949	\$ -	\$ 6,229,368	\$ 8,448,895	\$ 41,175,626
Receivables	7,476,407	3,223,179	-	1,364,175	3,613,765	15,677,526
Loan receivables	-	-	-	-	1,671,454	1,671,454
Due from other funds	-	-	-	859,038	-	859,038
Due from other governments	346,503	-	-	-	540,566	887,069
Lease Receivable	-	-	-	-	60,966	60,966
Prepaid items	396,748	-	-	-	167,521	564,269
Restricted cash and investments	195,969	5,321,748	32,714,728	12,354,227	6,489,841	57,076,513
Total assets	<u>\$ 30,611,041</u>	<u>\$ 12,846,876</u>	<u>\$ 32,714,728</u>	<u>\$ 20,806,808</u>	<u>\$ 20,993,008</u>	<u>\$ 117,972,461</u>
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Fund Balances						
Liabilities:						
Accounts payable	\$ 2,579,087	\$ 81,554	\$ 147,975	\$ 1,862,325	\$ 1,410,904	\$ 6,081,845
Due to other funds	-	-	489,345	-	369,693	859,038
Accrued payroll	1,196,864	-	-	-	11,940	1,208,804
Unearned revenue	58,233	-	32,077,408	-	-	32,135,641
Total liabilities	<u>3,834,184</u>	<u>81,554</u>	<u>32,714,728</u>	<u>1,862,325</u>	<u>1,792,537</u>	<u>40,285,328</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:						
Unavailable revenues-property taxes	445,535	-	-	-	90,817	536,352
Unavailable revenues-leases	-	-	-	-	59,125	59,125
Unavailable revenues-other	122,511	2,280,912	-	-	162,592	2,566,015
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>568,046</u>	<u>2,280,912</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>312,534</u>	<u>3,161,492</u>
Fund balances:						
Nonspendable	396,748	-	-	-	167,520	564,268
Restricted	7,506,811	10,484,410	-	18,944,483	18,826,140	55,761,844
Committed	6,697,922	-	-	-	-	6,697,922
Assigned	2,335,789	-	-	-	-	2,335,789
Unassigned	9,271,541	-	-	-	(105,723)	9,165,818
Total fund balances	<u>26,208,811</u>	<u>10,484,410</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>18,944,483</u>	<u>18,887,937</u>	<u>74,525,641</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 30,611,041</u>	<u>\$ 12,846,876</u>	<u>\$ 32,714,728</u>	<u>\$ 20,806,808</u>	<u>\$ 20,993,008</u>	<u>\$ 117,972,461</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2022

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Fund balances – total governmental funds	\$ 74,525,641
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.	145,935,353
Deferred charges on refunding are not due and payable in the current period, and therefore, are not reported in the funds.	191,484
Deferred outflows related to pension and OPEB activity are not required to be reported in the governmental funds but are required to be reported in the statement of net position.	16,368,055
Long-term assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and are therefore reported as unavailable revenues in the fund statements.	3,102,367
Interest on long-term debt is not accrued in governmental funds but, rather, is recognized as expenditure when due.	(476,326)
Internal Service Funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the Internal Service Fund is included in the governmental activities in the statement of net position.	(63,957)
Net pension assets and liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.	(18,926,008)
Deferred inflows related to pension and OPEB activity are not required to be reported in the governmental funds but are required to be reported in the statement of net position	(16,088,253)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.	<u>(97,289,471)</u>
Net position of governmental activities	<u><u>\$ 107,278,885</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	General	Special Allocation	ARPA	Capital Projects	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues						
Taxes:						
Property	\$ 13,177,244	\$ 819,773	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,806,702	\$ 16,803,719
Sales	26,761,110	3,206,019	-	7,632,139	11,405,902	49,005,170
Franchise	5,380,076	-	-	-	-	5,380,076
Motor fuel and other	1,118,415	-	-	-	3,058,409	4,176,824
Cigarette	301,057	-	-	-	-	301,057
Hotel	1,307,410	-	-	-	-	1,307,410
Tax incremental revenues	-	5,138,516	-	-	-	5,138,516
Licenses and permits	1,468,650	-	-	-	92,203	1,560,853
Intergovernmental	4,051,658	-	6,619,345	-	2,200,377	12,871,380
Charges for services	3,033,933	-	-	-	1,233,723	4,267,656
Fines	521,850	-	-	-	-	521,850
Special assessments	-	-	-	-	21,067	21,067
Investment earnings (losses)	(1,070,260)	(44,217)	-	(307,651)	(146,732)	(1,568,860)
Contributions and donations	163,554	-	-	-	-	163,554
Other	1,175,939	1,356,033	-	81,431	300,479	2,913,882
Total revenues	57,390,636	10,476,124	6,619,345	7,405,919	20,972,130	102,864,154
Expenditures						
Current:						
General government	9,044,456	798,594	1,726,429	-	1,432,145	13,001,624
Public safety	30,904,815	-	-	-	764,538	31,669,353
Highways and streets	6,208,093	-	-	-	4,129,647	10,337,740
Public works	60	-	-	-	260,841	260,901
Health and welfare	4,051,730	-	-	-	1,925,857	5,977,587
Parks and recreation	5,097,254	-	-	-	1,299,226	6,396,480
Debt Service:						
Principal	214,598	8,013,077	-	125,000	455,000	8,807,675
Interest and fiscal charges	47,599	734,587	-	189,712	362,580	1,334,478
Capital outlay	6,956,204	-	-	13,912,020	1,148,470	22,016,694
Total expenditures	62,524,809	9,546,258	1,726,429	14,226,732	11,778,304	99,802,532
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(5,134,173)	929,866	4,892,916	(6,820,813)	9,193,826	3,061,622
Other financing sources (uses)						
Transfers in	10,431,154	-	-	265,021	1,124,597	11,820,772
Transfers out	(1,576,203)	-	(4,892,916)	-	(6,164,932)	(12,634,051)
Bonds issued	-	-	-	9,000,000	6,460,000	15,460,000
Bonds premiums	-	-	-	524,802	186,147	710,949
Capital lease proceeds	-	-	-	-	288,640	288,640
Sale of capital assets	20,909	-	-	-	32,526	53,435
Total other financing sources (uses), net	8,875,860	-	(4,892,916)	9,789,823	1,926,978	15,699,745
Net change in fund balances	3,741,687	929,866	-	2,969,010	11,120,804	18,761,367
Fund balances - beginning	22,467,124	9,554,544	-	15,975,473	7,767,133	55,764,274
Fund balances - ending	\$ 26,208,811	\$ 10,484,410	\$ -	\$ 18,944,483	\$ 18,887,937	\$ 74,525,641

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES,
EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds \$ 18,761,367

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation exceeded capital outlays in the current period.

	Capital outlay	17,075,594	
	Depreciation	<u>(10,306,095)</u>	6,769,499

The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, trade-ins, and donations).

	Loss on disposals	(184,977)	
	Proceeds from sales	<u>(53,435)</u>	(238,412)

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. (843,721)

The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.

Proceeds from debt issuance		(15,460,000)	
Principal payments		7,139,598	
Amortization of discounts and deferred amount on refunding		(768,769)	
Capital lease proceeds		(288,640)	
Developer obligation		1,704,546	

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds:

Accrued interest		(3,409)	
Change in Compensated absences, OPEB obligations and deferred outflows and deferred inflows		(338,851)	
Change in net pension liability/asset		(22,321,487)	
Changes in net pension deferred outflows and inflows		24,886,704	

Internal Service Funds are used by management to charge the costs of self-insurance to individual funds. The net revenue of certain activities of the internal service fund is reported with the governmental activities.

		<u>81,028</u>	
--	--	---------------	--

Change in net position of governmental activities \$ 19,079,453

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2022

	Sewer	Mass Transit	Other Enterprise Funds	Total	Internal Service Fund
Assets					
Current assets:					
Cash and investments	\$ 14,621,131	\$ 32,541,017	\$ 20,052,239	\$ 67,214,387	\$ 2,707,052
Accounts receivable (net of allowance for uncollectibles)	5,035,195	1,251,832	806,011	7,093,038	-
Due from other governments	563,437	533,798	66,030	1,163,265	-
Prepaid items	143,732	7,038	49,373	200,143	-
Total current assets	20,363,495	34,333,685	20,973,653	75,670,833	2,707,052
Noncurrent assets:					
Restricted cash and investments	33,693,041	-	-	33,693,041	-
Net pension asset	1,557,628	-	643,147	2,200,775	-
Lease Receivable	-	-	1,369,238	1,369,238	-
Capital assets:					
Capital assets, not being depreciated:	6,275,093	191,056	7,669,699	14,135,848	-
Capital assets net of accumulated depreciation:	233,951,977	7,939,572	28,815,309	270,706,858	-
Total capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	240,227,070	8,130,628	36,485,008	284,842,706	-
Total noncurrent assets	275,477,739	8,130,628	38,497,393	322,105,760	-
Total assets	295,841,234	42,464,313	59,471,046	397,776,593	2,707,052
Deferred Outflows of Resources					
Deferred amount on refunding	807,112	-	-	807,112	-
Deferred outflows due to pension	31,788	-	13,124	44,912	-
Deferred outflows due to OPEB	273,652	-	127,447	401,099	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	1,112,552	-	140,571	1,253,123	-
Liabilities					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable	2,648,701	140,018	701,810	3,490,529	-
Claims payable	-	-	-	-	1,397,543
Accrued payroll	128,118	-	64,837	192,955	-
Accrued interest payable	1,288,726	-	19,409	1,308,135	-
Long-term obligations due in one year	10,196,384	-	362,171	10,558,555	-
Landfill closure and postclosure liability	-	-	73,500	73,500	-
Total current liabilities	14,261,929	140,018	1,221,727	15,623,674	1,397,543
Noncurrent liabilities:					
Claims	-	-	-	-	1,548,448
Long-term obligations due in more than one year (net of unamortized discounts and deferred amount on refunding)	190,748,232	-	1,425,060	192,173,292	-
Landfill closure and postclosure liability	-	-	12,144,307	12,144,307	-
OPEB liability	433,056	-	201,684	634,740	-
Total noncurrent liabilities	191,181,288	-	13,771,051	204,952,339	1,548,448
Total liabilities	205,443,217	140,018	14,992,778	220,576,013	2,945,991
Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Deferred inflows due to pension	1,244,429	-	513,829	1,758,258	-
Deferred inflows due to OPEB	355,450	-	165,542	520,992	-
Deferred inflows due to Leases	-	-	1,345,882	1,345,882	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	1,599,879	-	2,025,253	3,625,132	-
Net Position					
Net Investment in capital assets	52,702,642	8,130,628	36,112,095	96,945,365	-
Restricted for debt service	21,239,861	-	-	21,239,861	-
Unrestricted (deficit)	15,968,187	34,193,667	6,481,491	56,643,345	(238,939)
Total net position	\$ 89,910,690	\$ 42,324,295	\$ 42,593,586	\$ 174,828,571	\$ (238,939)
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds.				(174,982)	
Net position of business-type activities				\$ 174,653,589	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	Sewer	Mass Transit	Other Enterprise Funds	Total	Total Internal Service Fund
Operating revenues:					
Charges for services	\$ 30,876,199	\$ 283,000	\$ 8,491,070	\$ 39,650,269	\$ 2,200,872
Other	155,446	34,898	200,494	390,838	-
Total operating revenues	<u>31,031,645</u>	<u>317,898</u>	<u>8,691,564</u>	<u>40,041,107</u>	<u>2,200,872</u>
Operating expenses:					
Personal services	4,787,433	2,628	2,101,412	6,891,473	-
Contractual services	5,138,140	5,443,833	957,111	11,539,084	2,127,691
Commodities	813,532	502,259	727,905	2,043,696	-
Heat, light and power	2,145,181	45,761	190,497	2,381,439	-
Depreciation	8,643,662	2,380,574	1,960,829	12,985,065	-
Closure and postclosure care costs	-	-	649,854	649,854	-
Total operating expenses	<u>21,527,948</u>	<u>8,375,055</u>	<u>6,587,608</u>	<u>36,490,611</u>	<u>2,127,691</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>9,503,697</u>	<u>(8,057,157)</u>	<u>2,103,956</u>	<u>3,550,496</u>	<u>73,181</u>
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):					
Intergovernmental and other	4,000	4,233,115	7,508	4,244,623	-
Sales taxes	-	5,759,157	-	5,759,157	-
Franchise taxes	-	1,158,976	-	1,158,976	-
Investment earnings (losses)	(1,119,611)	(1,173,074)	(658,853)	(2,951,538)	20,196
Interest and fiscal charges	(4,806,051)	-	(72,138)	(4,878,189)	-
Gain on disposal of capital assets	20,123	13,600	-	33,723	-
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses), net	<u>(5,901,539)</u>	<u>9,991,774</u>	<u>(723,483)</u>	<u>3,366,752</u>	<u>20,196</u>
Income (loss) before capital contributions and transfers	3,602,158	1,934,617	1,380,473	6,917,248	93,377
Capital contributions and grants	-	81,256	1,940,213	2,021,469	-
Transfers in	3,578,300	-	534,039	4,112,339	-
Transfers out	(1,544,569)	(305,256)	(1,449,235)	(3,299,060)	-
Change in net position	5,635,889	1,710,617	2,405,490	9,751,996	93,377
Total net position - beginning	84,274,801	40,613,678	40,188,096		(332,316)
Total net position - ending	<u>\$ 89,910,690</u>	<u>\$ 42,324,295</u>	<u>\$ 42,593,586</u>		<u>\$ (238,939)</u>
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds.				<u>12,349</u>	
Change in net position of business-type activities				<u>\$ 9,764,345</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	Sewer	Mass Transit	Other Enterprise Funds	Totals	Internal Service Fund
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Receipts from customers and users	\$ 30,560,108	\$ 61,185	\$ 8,314,250	\$ 38,935,543	\$ 2,200,872
Payments to suppliers	(8,110,350)	(5,915,985)	(2,398,741)	(16,425,076)	(2,091,810)
Payments to employees	(5,595,238)	(2,628)	(2,373,080)	(7,970,946)	-
Other operating revenues	155,446	34,898	200,494	390,838	-
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	17,009,966	(5,822,530)	3,742,923	14,930,359	109,062
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Intergovernmental grants	4,000	5,383,669	-	5,387,669	-
Taxes received	-	6,918,133	-	6,918,133	-
Transfers in	3,578,300	-	534,039	4,112,339	-
Transfers out	(1,544,569)	(305,256)	(1,449,235)	(3,299,060)	-
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities	2,037,731	11,996,546	(915,196)	13,119,081	-
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Bond Proceeds	320,879	-	-	320,879	-
Payments of debt principal	(10,226,949)	-	(295,693)	(10,522,643)	-
Payments of debt interest and charges	(4,395,353)	-	(16,224)	(4,411,577)	-
Capital grants received	-	81,256	2,809,094	2,890,350	-
Proceeds from sale of assets	20,123	-	-	20,123	-
Purchase of capital assets	(7,628,691)	(48,322)	(2,915,233)	(10,592,246)	-
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	(21,909,991)	32,934	(418,056)	(22,295,113)	-
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	15,977,136	18,722,109	12,549,143	47,248,388	1,764,893
Purchase of investments	(18,216,380)	(20,720,315)	(12,771,527)	(51,708,222)	(1,723,701)
Interest and dividends received	(1,119,611)	(1,159,474)	(714,420)	(2,993,505)	20,196
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	(3,358,855)	(3,157,680)	(936,804)	(7,453,339)	61,388
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(6,221,149)	3,049,270	1,472,867	(1,699,012)	170,450
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning	35,528,242	7,872,047	5,257,003	48,657,292	738,083
Cash and cash equivalents - ending	29,307,093	10,921,317	6,729,870	46,958,280	908,533
Investments	19,007,079	21,619,700	13,322,369	53,949,148	1,798,519
Total cash and investments	\$ 48,314,172	\$ 32,541,017	\$ 20,052,239	\$ 100,907,428	\$ 2,707,052
Cash and investments reported on the Statement of Net Position:					
Unrestricted cash and investments	\$ 14,621,131	\$ 32,541,017	\$ 20,052,239	\$ 67,214,387	\$ 2,707,052
Restricted cash and investments	33,693,041	-	-	33,693,041	-
Total cash and investments	\$ 48,314,172	\$ 32,541,017	\$ 20,052,239	\$ 100,907,428	\$ 2,707,052

(continued)

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	Sewer	Mass Transit	Other Enterprise Funds	Totals	Internal Service Fund
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:					
Operating income (loss)	\$ 9,503,697	\$ (8,057,157)	\$ 2,103,956	\$ 3,550,496	\$ 73,181
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:					
Depreciation	8,643,662	2,380,574	1,960,829	12,985,065	-
Deferred outflows of resources	71,494	-	35,716	107,210	-
Deferred inflows of resources	(1,634,066)	-	581,573	(1,052,493)	-
Landfill closure and postclosure	-	-	592,388	592,388	-
Effect of changes in operating assets and liabilities:					
Accounts and other receivables	(316,091)	(221,815)	(1,522,702)	(2,060,608)	-
Prepaid expenses	(11,686)	(782)	(7,018)	(19,486)	-
Accounts payable and contracts/claims payable	(1,811)	76,650	(458,744)	(383,905)	35,881
Accrued payroll and compensated absences	(143,596)	-	15,497	(128,099)	-
Net Pension Liability	898,363	-	441,428	1,339,791	-
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ 17,009,966</u>	<u>\$ (5,822,530)</u>	<u>\$ 3,742,923</u>	<u>\$ 14,930,359</u>	<u>\$ 109,062</u>
Non-cash capital and financing activities:					
Assets acquired under capital leases	<u>\$ 12,853</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 148,147</u>	<u>\$ 161,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2022

	Pension Trust Fund	Total Custodial Funds
	Police Pension	
Assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 68,957
Investments, at fair value:	-	
Other debt securities	14,161,795	-
Corporate stock	21,322,605	-
Receivables:		
Taxes	-	143,216
Accrued interest	84,601	-
Total assets	<u>35,569,001</u>	<u>212,173</u>
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	-	139,950
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>139,950</u>
Net Position		
Restricted for:		
Pension benefits	35,569,001	-
Organizations and other governments	-	72,223
	<u>\$ 35,569,001</u>	<u>\$ 72,223</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	Pension Trust Fund Police Pension	Total Custodial Funds
Additions:		
Tax collections for other governments	\$ -	\$ 1,231,179
Employer contributions	-	-
Interest and dividends	857,690	1,342
Net appreciation in fair value of investments	(6,368,381)	-
Less investment expenses	(67,222)	-
Total additions	<u>(5,577,913)</u>	<u>1,232,521</u>
Deductions:		
Benefit payments	2,648,792	-
Developer reimbursements	-	993,636
Contractual services	-	360,366
Administrative expenses	65,257	-
Total deductions	<u>2,714,049</u>	<u>1,354,002</u>
Net change in net position	(8,291,962)	(121,481)
Net position restricted		
Beginning of year	<u>43,860,963</u>	<u>193,704</u>
End of year	<u>\$ 35,569,001</u>	<u>\$ 72,223</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting and reporting policies of the City of St. Joseph, Missouri (the “City”) conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) applicable to local governments. The following is a summary of the more significant accounting and reporting policies and practices of the City.

A. Reporting Entity

The City operates under a constitutional home rule charter as adopted by City Council on August 4, 1981, and as amended by Council on April 19, 1982. This charter provides for a council-manager form of government and the following services:

- public safety (police and fire)
- public improvements
- sanitation, health and social services
- highway and streets
- planning and zoning
- culture and recreation
- general and administrative services

In accordance with the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 14, “The Financial Reporting Entity”, GASB Statement No. 39, “Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units – an amendment to GASB Statement No. 14” and Statement No. 61 “The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus on an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34”, and GASB Statement No. 80, “Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units – an amendment to GASB Statement No. 14”, an evaluation is made of organizations to determine whether they are within the scope of the “primary government” or whether they are a component unit of the government. Primary governments are financially accountable for organizations that make up their legal entity, for legally separate organizations (if certain criteria are met) and for organizations that are fiscally dependent upon the government. Generally, component units are presented discretely within the financial statements of the primary government; unless certain criteria are met in which case they are blended.

Organizations were evaluated and determined if they were part of the primary government and not a separate component unit. The test to determine if an organization falls within the umbrella of the City’s legal entity is determining if the organization has separate legal standing. However, some organizations, despite being legally separate from the primary government, are so intertwined with the primary government that they are, in substance, the same as the primary government and should be reported as part of the primary government.

The definition of a legally separate entity includes possessing corporate powers that would distinguish it as being legally separate from the primary government. This includes the right to sue and be sued in its own name without recourse to the City, and the right to buy, sell, lease, and mortgage property in its own name.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2022

The financial statements of the City include all funds and agencies which are controlled by or dependent on the City's executive and legislative branches, the City Manager and City Council, respectively. Control by, or dependence on the City was determined based on budget adoption, taxing authority, outstanding debt secured by revenues or general obligations of the City, obligations of the City to finance any deficits which may occur, or receipt of significant subsidies from the City. These criteria were used to determine that the following organization was to be included in the City's financial statements:

Blended Component Units:

Tax Increment Financing Commission of St. Joseph, Missouri (Commission) - The Commission is governed by an eleven-member board of which six members are appointed by the City Council. The remaining members are appointed by the respective taxing districts' boards. Although it is legally separate from the City, the Commission is reported as if it were part of the primary government because its sole function is to review proposed TIF plans and provide recommendations to the City Council for the use of TIF as a method to finance economic activity and infrastructure improvements through payments in lieu of taxes and economic activity taxes. The Commission's activities are reported in Special Allocation Fund.

St. Joseph Public Building Authority - The Authority was formed for the sole purpose to own, operate, maintain, and lease facilities and equipment to the City. A board consisting of the City Manager, Director of Finance, one City Council member, and two citizens appointed by the Council governs the Public Building Authority. Outstanding debt issued by the Authority is treated as an obligation of the City. Debt issued by the Authority for Governmental Funds and the related capital assets are recorded in the government-wide statement of net position. Debt issued by the Authority for Enterprise Funds and related capital assets are recorded in the respective Enterprise Funds and the government-wide statement of net position.

No separately issued financial statements are prepared for the Commission and the Authority.

B. Government-Wide and Fund Financial Accounting

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all the non-fiduciary activities of the City. Eliminations have been made to minimize the doubling effects of internal activities; however, interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other nonexchange transactions, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges to external parties.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2022

function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate fund financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements have been met.

The financial statements for the Police Pension Fund, a pension trust fund, are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting and the economic resources measurement focus. Plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. Employer contributions to each plan are recognized when due, as the City has a formal commitment to provide the contributions. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collected within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is due and payable. However, interest and principal on general long-term debt is recognized when due, or when payments are due early in the next fiscal year, and the advance of resources to the debt service fund is mandatory, and debt service expenditures are recognized before year-end to match the resources provided for these payments.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the City gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property and sales taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. Property tax, sales tax, franchise tax, motor fuel tax, cigarette tax, hotel tax, interest, and revenues from other governmental units associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the City.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

The *General Fund* is used to account for resources traditionally associated with government which are not required legally or by sound financial management to be accounted for in another fund.

The *Special Allocation Fund*, a special revenue fund, is used to account for the City's Tax Increment Financing (TIF) and other redevelopment projects. Revenues are derived from Payment in Lieu of Taxes, Economic Activity Taxes, bond proceeds and reimbursements from funding agreements.

The *American Rescue Plan Act Fund* (ARPA), a special revenue fund, is used to account for the City's \$39.6 million dollar allotment from the U.S. Department of the Treasury. The City received its first distribution of \$19,352,404 and will be dedicated to the following items: Sewer Infrastructure, Recapture of Lost Revenue, and recommendations from the ARPA Review Committee. The second distribution of \$19,352,404 was received in FY22 and will be allocated to Sewer Infrastructure, Recapture of Lost Revenue, and recommendations from the City Manager for City ARPA related needs.

The *Capital Projects Fund*, a capital projects fund, accounts for the six-year, one-half cent sales tax to fund capital improvement projects to City streets, stormwater facilities, buildings, infrastructure, as well as replacements of fire suppression equipment.

The City reports the following major proprietary funds:

The *Sewer Fund* accounts for operation, maintenance, and expansion of the City's sewage treatment facilities and the city-wide sewage collection network including lines and pump stations. Funding is provided primarily through sewer service charges.

The *Mass Transit Fund* accounts for the operations of the City-wide bus system. The operations are funded by user charges, 1% utility franchise fees, a 3/8th cent (\$.0375) transit sales tax and Federal Transit Administration operating and capital grants.

Additionally, the City reports the following fund types:

The *Insurance Internal Service Fund* is used to account for self-insurance reserves provided to other departments or agencies of the City on a cost reimbursement basis.

The *Pension Trust Fund* is used to account for the accumulation of resources for pension benefit payments to qualified police personnel.

The *Fiduciary (Custodial) Funds* are used to account for assets held by the City in a custodial capacity for the 36th and Frederick CID, Tuscany Village CID, 2317 Belt CID, Gateway TDD, Cooks Crossing CID, East Hills CID, Beck Road CID, and Library Tax Fund and are therefore not available to support City programs. Custodial funds apply the accrual basis of accounting and are reported using the economic resources measurement focus.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2022

The City's fiduciary funds are presented in the fiduciary fund financial statement by type. Since, by definition, these assets are being held for the benefit of a third party (other local governments, private parties, etc.) and cannot be used to address activities or obligations of the City, these funds are not incorporated into the government-wide statements.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. All other revenues and expenses are considered non-operating.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City's policy to use restricted resources first, and then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

D. Cash and Investments

It is the policy of the City to invest public funds in a manner which will provide the highest investment return with the maximum security while meeting the daily cash flow demands of the City and while conforming to all Missouri state statutes, the City Charter, the City Administrative Code, and the City's Code of Ordinances governing the investment of public funds.

A cash and investment pool is maintained by the City and is accounted for in a separate "Pooled Cash Fund." All funds with a cash balance carry an "Equity in Pooled Cash Fund" account equal to their respective cash and investment portion of the pool, which is comprised of Certificate of Deposits, United States Treasury and Agency securities.

Cash and cash equivalents, as used in the statement of cash flows, refers to cash on hand, cash in demand deposit accounts in financial institutions, and short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three (3) months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and so near their maturity that they present insignificant risk of changes in value due to changes in interest rates.

Under GASB No. 31, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools*, the City and Police Pension investments are recorded at fair value since maturity is longer than one year.

E. Receivables

All trade receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectibles as determined by management based on a review of outstanding accounts and prior history of uncollectible accounts.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

F. Leases Receivable

The City's lease receivable is measured at the present value of the lease payments expected to be received during the lease term. There are no variable components under the lease agreements. A deferred inflow of resources is recorded for the lease. The deferred inflow of resources is recorded at the initiation of the lease in an amount equal to the initial recording of the lease receivable. The deferred inflow of resources is amortized on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

G. Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items and are offset by a nonspendable fund balance account in applicable governmental funds to indicate they are not available for appropriation. Balances in prepaid items at June 30, 2022, include the premiums paid to various companies for general liability, auto liability, property, equipment, and other insurance for coverage effective July 1, 2022, and July/August lease payments; The cost of prepaid items is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

H. Restricted Assets

Portions of net position are segregated for future use, and are therefore, not available for current appropriation or expenditure. Proceeds from the sale of bonds are restricted for project expenditures and the related debt service reserve accounts held by the Trustees are restricted to pay debt service and meet bond covenant requirements.

I. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position reports a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The City has three items that qualify for reporting in this category. The first two relate to change in actual and projected experience in calculating the pension liability and the total OPEB liability and the change in actual and projected earnings in calculating the pension asset. The last is a deferred amount of refunding reported in the government-wide and proprietary fund statement of net position. A deferred amount on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position and balance sheet report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The City has four types of items, which arises under the accrual and modified accrual basis of accounting that qualify for reporting in this category. Accordingly, the item, unavailable revenue, is reported in the governmental activities statement of net position and the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

revenues from property taxes, wastewater improvement agreement, lease receivable, and other government granting agencies. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available on the balance sheet but recognized as revenues on the government-wide financial statements. The governmental activities report deferred inflows of resources related to pensions for the difference between the expected and actual experience, and the unamortized assumption charges when measuring the pension asset and liabilities. The deferred inflows related to the OPEB liability accounts for the difference between expected and actual experience when measuring the OPEB liability.

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Missouri Local Government Employees Retirement System (LAGERS) and Police Pension Fund additions to/deductions from LAGERS and Police Pension Fund's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by each plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

J. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, buildings, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined as assets with an initial, individual cost of \$5,000 or more and an estimated useful life more than one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not enhance functionality or materially extend the life of an asset are not capitalized.

Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

- Computer equipment	3 years
- Motor vehicles and equipment	5 years
- Furniture, machinery and equipment	10 years
- Buildings and improvements	30 years
- Sewer treatment plant	50 years
- Street infrastructure	25 years
- Sewer infrastructure	40 years
- Bridge infrastructure	50 years

K. Compensated Absences

It is the City's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation, compensatory time, and medical leave benefits. Medical leave is earned at a rate of four hours (6 hours for fire personnel) per full two-week pay period. Employees may elect partial conversion or payment of

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

accrued medical leave balances as of the end of the first pay period in the new calendar year in any one of these options: (1) Conversion of accrued medical leave balances over 520 hours (780 for fire personnel) to vacation hours at a rate of two-for-one, limited to 80 medical leave hours (120 for fire personnel) converted, and (2) Receipt of cash payment for accrued medical leave balances over 520 hours (780 for fire personnel) at a rate of four-for-one, limited to 80 hours (120 for fire personnel) of medical leave hours converted. Termination of an employee cancels medical leave balance, and the employee shall not be entitled to receive reimbursement for accrued medical leave. Employees who retire in accordance with one of the City’s pension programs will receive lump-sum payment for part of their accrued medical leave balance.

Vacation leave is earned at the following rates:

Years of Service	Hours Earned per Pay Period	Annually
0-7	3.08	10 days
	4.62 (Fire)	15 days
8-15	4.62	15 days
	6.47 (Fire)	21 days
16+	6.16	20 days
	9.24 (Fire)	30 days

Maximum vacation leave credit can be carried forward from one year to another at a rate of 160 hours, 240 for fire personnel. An employee is entitled to receive reimbursement for accrued vacation leave upon termination of employment.

From one fiscal year to another, accrued compensatory time is limited to 40 hours. Any accrued compensatory time over 40 hours that is not used by June 1st will be paid to the employee on the final payroll of the fiscal year.

All vested or accumulated vacation, scheduled holiday leave and vested accumulated sick leave is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured for example, because of employee resignations and retirements.

L. Property Tax Revenue Recognition

Property tax revenue is recognized independent of receivable recognition in the fiscal year for which the taxes have been levied (budgeted). Property tax revenue becomes available within the fiscal year of the levy. Delinquent taxes expected to be received later than 60 days after the close of the fiscal year are classified as deferred inflows within the governmental fund financial statements.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022

M. Interfund Activity

During normal operations, the City has numerous transactions between funds, including expenditures and transfers of resources to provide services, construct assets and service debt. The accompanying financial statements generally reflect such transactions as transfers. Operating subsidies are also recorded as transfers. The City determines the classification of amounts recorded as subsidies, advances, or contributions.

Transactions between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as “interfund receivables/payables” and are reported as “due to/from other funds”.

N. Net Position/Fund Balance

In the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, equity is displayed in three components as follows:

Net investment in capital assets – This consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, less the outstanding balances of any bonds, notes, or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvements of those assets.

Restricted – This consists of net position that is legally restricted by outside parties or by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Unrestricted – This consists of net position that does not meet the definition of “restricted” or “net investment in capital assets.”

Fund Balances

The objective of a fund balance policy is for the City to be in a strong fiscal position that will (1) provide sufficient cash flow for daily financial needs, (2) secure and maintain investment grade bond ratings, (3) offset significant economic downturns or revenue shortfalls, and (4) provide funds for unforeseen expenditures related to emergencies. It is City policy to identify fund balance separately based on a hierarchy of constraints placed on the use of the financial resources within its governmental funds up to five classifications. See Note 12 for additional information regarding Fund Balance.

Nonspendable Fund Balance – resources that cannot be spent because they are either (1) not in a spendable form or (2) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted Fund Balance – resources where constraints are imposed by externally enforceable legal restrictions through (1) external creditors, grantors, contributors or laws and regulations of other governments or (2) law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2022

Committed Fund Balance – resources for specific purposes established through formal action by Ordinance of the City Council, the government’s highest level of decision-making authority. Any changes or removal of specific purpose requires the same action by the governing body.

Assigned Fund Balance – resources that are (1) limited by the government’s intent to be used for specific purposes or (2) remaining excess amounts in the governmental funds other than the General Fund not classified as non-spendable, restricted, or committed. The authority to assign fund balance for specific uses has been delegated to the City Manager and/or the Director of Finance through Resolution of the City Council approving the City’s Fund Balance policy.

Unassigned Fund Balance – total fund balance in the General Fund in excess of nonspendable, restricted, committed, and assigned fund balances.

The General Fund will be the only governmental fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance amount. In the other governmental funds if the assigned fund balance is negative, it will be necessary to report it as a negative unassigned fund balance.

The City strives to develop and maintain a diversified and reliable revenue stream to avoid becoming overly dependent on any single source of revenue. Efforts are directed to optimize existing revenue sources while periodically reviewing potential new revenue sources. The City is to utilize the restricted fund balance for a specific purpose prior to unrestricted fund balance when more than one fund balance resource is required. Unrestricted fund balance will be maintained for necessary and unexpected expenditures. The City will consent to committed amounts first followed by assigned funds before allocating unassigned net resources when more than one unrestricted resource is required.

The City has adopted a minimum fund balance policy for the General Fund which instructs management to maintain a fund balance level in the General Fund equal to 10% of annual expenditures. If fund balance is near minimum threshold, appropriations shall be only for one-time expenditures and not for ongoing and routine operating expenditures.

O. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

P. Deficit Net Position

The Worker Compensation Internal Service Fund had a deficit fund balance/net position of (\$238,939) that will be eliminated by future revenues from other funds. The Parks Maintenance

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

Fund also reported a deficit fund balance/net position of (\$7,292) that will be covered by future revenues now that services are back to pre-covid levels.

Q. Reclassifications

Certain line items have been reclassified to conform to the presentation of the financial statements in the current year. These reclassifications had no net effect on the City's net position or changes therein for the current year.

R. Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability

Missouri statutes require all political subdivisions of the State to prepare an annual budget. Annual budgets for all governmental funds are adopted using the modified accrual basis of accounting, modified further by the encumbrance method of accounting. Annual budgets are adopted by City Ordinances for the General fund, Special Revenue funds except the CDBG Loan funds, Capital Projects fund and Enterprise funds. The City Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts within programs within any department; however, revisions that alter the total expenditures of any department and certain appropriations of salary and wages, fringe benefits, and capital outlay must be approved by the City Council. Budgetary control is exercised at the departmental classification level (personnel, supplies, services, etc.) the level at which an expenditure may not exceed appropriations without Council approval. Budgeted expenditures cannot exceed budgeted revenues and unencumbered positive fund balances as required by Sanction 67.010 RSMo.

Actual expenditures and transfers out exceeded budgeted appropriation in the General Fund, Special Allocation Fund, Debt Service Fund, and the Capital Projects Fund. Within the General Fund, the Legal department incurred an additional \$4,256 in professional services beyond the department's budget parameters, the Police Department's salary and related benefit costs exceeded savings from vacant positions by \$8,422, and the Fire Department overtime and pension budgets fell short \$615,796 to cover actual expenditures. The Transfer from the Public Safety Sales Tax Fund to the General Fund will assist in the budget deficit. In the Special Allocation Fund, the North Village Shoppes revenues were available to meet special mandatory 2018 IDA Bond principal redemptions that occurred in November 2021 (\$1,070,000) and May 2022 (\$1,680,000). On June 2, 2020, voters of the City of St. Joseph approved the issuance of up to \$20,000,000 in General Obligation Bonds for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, extending, repairing, and improving bridges, streets, and related infrastructure. The \$6,000,000 2020 General Obligation Bonds were issued in the previous fiscal year and the debt service principal and interest payments were included in the FY21 budget. The \$9,000,000 2021 General Obligation Bonds were issued in FY22; however; no budget was amended for the debt service principal and interest payments. The Capital Projects Fund did not budget the bond costs associated with the newly issued 2021 General Obligation Bonds in FY22.

RSMO section 302.341 requires the City to annually calculate the percentage of its general revenue that comes from traffic violations. Any such revenues that exceed 30% of the total general revenues are required to be transferred to the Director of Missouri Department of Revenue. In the current year, the City has reported fines and forfeitures, which includes traffic violations and other additional

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

items, in the amount of \$521,850. This amount is less than 1% of total general fund revenues, including transfers in and sale of capital assets, of \$67,842,699 and, accordingly, the City believes that they are in compliance with the requirements of the Statute.

S. New Accounting Standard

The City implemented Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No 87, Leases, effective for the year ended June 30, 2022. The statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This Statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that were previously classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. The Statement establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use and underlying asset. Under this Statement, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, thereby enhancing the relevance and consistency of information about the City's leasing activities.

As part of implementing the Statement, the City performed a comprehensive review of its leases and applied the criteria within the guidance. As a result, beginning net position and fund balance was not affected.

NOTE 2: CASH DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Unrestricted cash deposits and investments are pooled and include cash held in commercial bank checking accounts, collateralized time deposits, and investments held in United States Government Treasury and Agency securities. The cash deposit and investment pool are accounted for in a separate account. All funds with a cash balance carry an "Equity in Pooled Cash" balance on the financial statements equal to their respective cash deposit and investment portion of the pool. The pool is comprised of commercial bank deposits, collateralized time deposits and United States Treasury and Agency securities reported at fair value. The City utilizes an interest-bearing checking account for daily cash deposits and deductions in the bank account.

Interest earnings from unrestricted cash and investments are allocated to each fund based on a monthly average cash balance. Interest earnings from restricted cash and investments are reported directly in the related fund. Funds, if any, having negative month-end cash balances are assessed interest charges.

Restricted cash and investments are segregated from other cash balances and are recorded separately in the financial statements. Restricted cash and investments include escrow balances, pension plan assets, funds set aside for legally restricted purposes, and certain bond proceeds and reserves required to be restricted by the bond indenture agreements.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

Statutes authorize the City to enter into a Banking Services Depository Agreement; whereby, the City invests, daily, all available collected account balances in an interest-bearing checking account based on the 90-day U.S. Treasury Bill Rate. Cash deposits exceeding the City’s estimated three-month operational expense needs are invested in collateralized time deposits or U.S. Treasury and Agency securities. In addition, the City is authorized to invest in other direct obligations of the U.S. Government or insured Agency bonds or obligations of the State of Missouri, Buchanan County, or the City.

City ordinances further provide for a Safekeeping Agreement between the banking institution, the City, and the Federal Reserve Bank; whereby, the bank agrees to deposit with the Federal Reserve Bank, as custodian for the City, such collateral securities as required by Missouri State Statutes (Chapter 110 – Depositories for Public Funds), for the safekeeping and prompt payment of City deposits. The fair market value of pledged securities shall at all times be not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the actual amount of the funds on deposit with the bank, less the amount covered by federal depository insurance.

A reconciliation of cash and investments as shown on the government-wide statement of net position and statement of fiduciary net position is as follows:

	Balance June 30, 2022
Cash on hand	\$ 22,765
Cash Deposit in Bank	46,617,555
Investments held by Trustee (Bond Reserves)	44,067,340
Investment Holding Account	266,818
US Government and Agency Securities	98,205,211
Collateralized Time Deposits	12,479,173
Accrued Investment Interest Account	276,714
Police Pension Trust	35,484,400
Total	\$ 237,419,976

	Government- wide Statement of Net Position	Fiduciary Funds Statement of Net Position	Total
Unrestricted – cash and investments	\$ 111,097,065	\$ 68,957	\$ 111,166,022
Restricted – cash and investments	90,769,554	-	90,769,554
Police Pension – cash and investments	-	35,484,400	35,484,400
Total	\$ 201,866,619	\$ 35,553,357	\$ 237,419,976

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

Investments for the City by segmented maturity are as follows for the year ended June 30, 2022:

Investment Type	Investment Maturities (in years)		
	Fair Value	Less Than 1	1 - 5
Debt Securities			
Fed Farm Credit Bank	\$ 26,043,388	\$ 4,349,390	\$ 21,693,998
Fed Home Loan Bank	21,277,724	1,993,620	19,284,104
Fed Home Loan Mort	6,776,425	976,690	5,799,735
Fed National Mortgage Corp	1,933,491	-	1,933,491
Freddie	1,624,594	-	1,624,594
US Treasuries	40,549,588	9,736,472	30,813,116
Certificate of Deposits	12,479,173	6,989,183	5,489,990
	110,684,384	\$ 24,045,354	\$ 86,639,029
Investment Holding Account	266,818		
Total	\$ 110,951,202		

Investments for the Police Pension fund by segmented maturity are as follows for the year ended June 30, 2022:

Investment Type	Investment Maturities (in years)				
	Fair Value	Less Than 1	1 - 5	6 - 10	>10
Debt Securities					
Fed National Mortgage Corp	\$ 630,129	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 232,247	\$ 397,882
Fed Home Loan Mort	506,430	-	-	98,702	407,728
Gov Natl Mort Assoc	461,768	-	-	-	461,768
Money Market	620,287	620,287	-	-	-
US Treasuries	8,490,317	1,437,951	3,310,963	2,332,972	1,408,430
Certificate of Deposits	125,855	-	125,855	-	-
Corporate Debt	3,327,011	224,753	590,475	1,168,601	1,343,183
	14,161,795	\$ 2,282,990	\$ 4,027,293	\$ 3,832,521	\$ 4,018,991
Other Investments:					
Corporate Stock	21,322,605				
Total	\$ 35,484,400				

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2022

Custodial Credit Risk – The custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, the City will not be able to recover deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The City has a formal policy relating to custodial credit risk for deposits. The custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to a transaction, the City will not be able to recover the value of investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party.

As of June 30, 2022, the bank balance of \$46,617,555 was insured by federal depository insurance and collateral securities held by the City’s agent in the name of the City. All U.S. Agency securities were insured through the broker-dealers’ membership in the Securities Investor Protection Corporation (SIPC) and through surety bonds purchased by them from private insurance companies. Investments are reported at fair value based upon quoted market prices at the valuation date.

Interest Rate Risk – It is the policy of the City to invest public funds in a manner which will provide the highest investment return with the maximum security while meeting the daily cash flow demands of the City and while conforming to all Missouri state statutes, the City Charter, the City Administrative Code, and the City’s Code of Ordinances governing the investment of public funds.

Investment theory and historical capital market return data suggests that, over long periods of time, there is a relationship between the level of risk assumed and the level of return that can be expected in an investment program. Given this relationship between risk and return, the investment objective of the Police Pension Fund is to produce attractive investment returns from income and capital appreciation consistent with the moderate level of risk taken in the portfolio. This is a goal of relatively stable returns over the longer term, with some potential of negative returns in any given year. According to the Police Pension fund investment policy statement, the average maturity of the portfolio’s fixed income component will not exceed 10 years.

Credit Risk – The credit risk for deposits and investments is the possibility that the issuer/counterparty to an investment will be unable to fulfill its obligations. It is the City’s policy to minimize credit risk by limiting its investments to Certificates of Deposit, bonds, or other obligations of the United States, and other debt securities given the highest available rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. The only security listed above that is not either a U.S. Government obligation, or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. Government is the Certificates of Deposits which are rated AAA by Standard & Poor’s as of yearend.

The Police Pension fund follows the prudent person rule with certain fixed income securities portfolio constraints. According to the Police Pension fund investment policy statement only “investment grade” debt securities will be held in the portfolio.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

Credit ratings for the Police Pension fund investments that are rated are as follows, according to Standard & Poor's:

Investment Type:	Fair Value	Quality Ratings				
		AAA	AA	A	BAA	BBB
Debt Securities						
Certificate of Deposits	\$ 125,855	\$ 125,855	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Corporate Debt	3,327,011	-	148,194	811,265	-	2,367,552
Total	\$ 3,452,866	\$ 125,855	\$ 148,194	\$ 811,265	\$ -	\$ 2,367,552

Concentration of Credit Risk – Safety of principal is the foremost objective of the City's investment program. The cash investments of the City shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio. To attain this objective, diversification is required in order that potential losses on individual securities do not exceed the income generated from the remainder of the portfolio.

The City's investments are in the following investment types at June 30, 2022:

Investment Type	Fair Value	Concentration
Debt Securities		
Fed Farm Credit Bank	\$ 26,043,388	23.53%
Fed Home Loan Bank	21,277,724	19.22%
Fed Home Loan Mort	6,776,425	6.12%
Fed National Mortgage Corp	1,933,491	1.75%
Freddie	1,624,594	1.47%
US Treasuries	40,549,588	36.64%
Certificate of Deposits	12,479,173	11.27%
Total	\$ 110,684,384	100.00%

The Police Pension Board established asset allocation guidelines in its investment policy statement to achieve the long-term investment objectives. The asset allocation mix should be maintained as follows: 1) Equity investments will range between a maximum of 75% and a minimum of 40% of the total portfolio. 2) Investments in international equities may comprise up to 20% of the total portfolio value. 3) Fixed income investments will range between a maximum of 60% and a minimum of 40% of the total portfolio. 4) Cash investments will range between 0% and 20% of the total portfolio. 5) Convertible securities may represent attractive investment alternatives and limited to 10% of the portfolio value. To ensure diversification of the fixed income securities, credit

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022

exposure to any individual issuer, other than the U.S. Government, shall not exceed 10% of the total fixed income portfolio assets.

Foreign Currency Risk – Governments may have investments that are denominated in a currency other than the U.S. dollar. The value of the investment may be affected by increased risk with the foreign exchange rate volatility and certain countries with high inflation and multiple exchange rates. The City and the Police Pension Fund do not have a formal policy regarding foreign currency risk or exchange-rate risk.

Fair Value of Financial Measurements

In determining fair value, the City and the Police Pension Fund uses various valuation approaches within GASB No. 72 fair value measurement framework. Fair value measurements are determined based on the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability.

GASB No. 72 establishes a hierarchy for inputs used in measuring fair value that maximizes the use of observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs, by requiring that the most observable inputs be used when available. GASB No. 72 defines levels within the hierarchy based on the reliability of inputs as follows:

Level 1 — Valuations based on unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets; and

Level 2 — Valuations based on quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, or inputs that are observable, either directly or indirectly for substantially the full term through corroboration with observable market data; and

Level 3 — Valuations derived from valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs, or significant value drivers, are unobservable, such as pricing models, discounted cash flow models, and similar techniques not based on market, exchange, dealer, or broker-traded transactions.

Following is a description of the valuation methodologies used for instruments measured at fair value and their classifications in the valuation hierarchy.

Debt Securities: Valued at last sales price, if listed on a national market or exchange, or if there is no sale and the market is still considered active, at the last transaction price before year-end. In less active markets, the valuation is based on the most recent price of the equivalent quoted yield for such securities. These are classified as Level 2 within the valuation hierarchy.

Equity Securities: Securities listed on a national market or exchange are valued at the last sales price, or if there is no sale and the market is still considered active, at the last transaction price before year-end. Such securities are classified within Level 1 or Level 2 of the valuation hierarchy, as appropriate.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

Fair values of assets and liabilities of the City measured on a recurring basis, as of June 30, 2022, are as follows:

Investment Type	Fair Value Measurement			
	Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Debt Securities				
Fed Farm Credit Bank	\$ 26,043,388	\$ -	\$ 26,043,388	\$ -
Fed Home Loan Bank	21,277,724	-	21,277,724	-
Fed Home Loan Mort	6,776,425	-	6,776,425	-
Fed National Mortgage Corp	1,933,491	-	1,933,491	-
Freddie	1,624,594	-	1,624,594	-
US Treasuries	40,549,588	-	40,549,588	-
Certificate of Deposits	12,479,173	-	12,479,173	-
Total	\$110,684,384	\$ -	\$110,684,384	\$ -

Fair values of assets and liabilities of the Pension Fund measured on a recurring basis, as of June 30, 2022, are as follows:

Investment Type	Fair Value Measurement			
	Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Debt Securities				
Money Market	\$ 620,287	\$ 620,287	\$ -	\$ -
Certificate of Deposits	125,855	-	125,855	-
Corporate Debt	3,327,011	-	3,327,011	-
US Treasuries	8,490,317	8,490,317	-	-
Fed Natl Mort Assoc	630,129	118,688	511,441	-
Fed Home Loan Mort	506,430	-	506,430	-
Gov Natl Mort Assoc	49,836	-	49,836	-
Collateral Mortgage Obligation	411,932	-	411,932	-
Equity Securities				
Corporate Stock	16,892,262	16,892,262	-	-
Exchange Traded Fund - Equity	659,486	659,486	-	-
Exchange Traded Fund - REIT	548,035	548,035	-	-
Foreign Equities	3,222,822	3,222,822	-	-
Total	\$ 35,484,400	\$ 30,551,896	\$ 4,932,504	\$ -

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022

NOTE 3: RECEIVABLES

The City property taxes are levied as of August 23 based on the assessed valuation of real and personal property located in the City as of the preceding January 1, the assessment date. Taxes so levied become an immediate and continuing lien on the property until paid. Assessed values for real and personal property are established annually by Buchanan County and used by the City.

The following calendar provides important dates for tax assessment, billing, and collection activities:

	Real Property	Personal Property
Assessment date	January 1	January 1
Levy date	August 24	August 24
Lien date	When levied	When levied
Billing date	November 1	November 1
Due date	December 31	December 31
Delinquent date	January 1	January 1

The City's 2022 property tax rate was \$1.69 per \$100 valuation (\$1.58 per \$100 valuation in areas annexed effective December 30, 1972.) An additional special assessment of \$.50 per \$100 assessed value of land only is levied in the Park District for park maintenance and repair. The tax levy is as follows:

Tax Year/Fiscal Year	2021/2022	2020/2021
City:		
General Fund	\$0.60	\$0.60
Public Safety	0.07	0.07
Parks & Recreation	0.20	0.20
Public Health	0.23	0.22
Debt Service	0.12	0.12
Library	0.42	0.42
Museum	0.05	0.05
Special Park	0.50	0.50

As required by RSMo 137.073, the State Auditor examined and approved the property tax rates for calendar year 2021 which comply with Article X, Section 22 of the Missouri Constitution.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022

The following assessed to actual property value ratios are specified by State statute for each class of property:

Agricultural @ 12% Residential @ 19% Commercial @ 33%

The assessed valuation of all tangible taxable property for tax years 2021 and 2020 were as follows:

Tax Year / Fiscal Year	2021 / 2022	2020 / 2021	Change	Percent of Change
Real Property	\$750,680,270	\$746,235,380	\$4,444,890	0.60%
Personal Property	318,519,692	298,697,366	19,822,326	6.64%
Railroad Utilities	<u>49,682,201</u>	<u>46,784,481</u>	<u>2,897,720</u>	6.19%
Total	<u>\$1,118,882,163</u>	<u>\$1,091,717,227</u>	<u>\$27,164,936</u>	2.49%

Receivables as of June 30, 2022, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

	Accounts and Other	Accrued Interest	Taxes	Total Receivables	Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	Receivables Net
Governmental activities:						
General	\$ 156,390	\$ 22,111	\$ 7,297,906	\$ 7,476,407	\$ -	\$ 7,476,407
Special Allocation	265,506	-	2,957,673	3,223,179	-	3,223,179
Capital Projects	-	-	1,364,175	1,364,175	-	1,364,175
Nonmajor governmental funds	<u>106,914</u>	<u>5,451</u>	<u>3,501,400</u>	<u>3,613,765</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,613,765</u>
Total governmental activities	528,810	27,562	15,121,154	15,677,526	-	15,677,526
Business-type activities:						
Sewer	5,416,112	-	-	5,416,112	(380,917)	5,035,195
Mass Transit	-	-	1,251,832	1,251,832	-	1,251,832
Nonmajor enterprise funds	<u>806,011</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>806,011</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>806,011</u>
Total business-type activities	6,222,123	-	1,251,832	7,473,955	(380,917)	7,093,038
Total Net Receivables	<u>\$ 6,750,933</u>	<u>\$ 27,562</u>	<u>\$ 16,372,986</u>	<u>\$ 23,151,481</u>	<u>\$ (380,917)</u>	<u>\$ 22,770,564</u>

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022

NOTE 4: CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2022, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Governmental activities:				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 6,097,349	\$ -	\$ 59,900	\$ 6,037,449
Construction in progress	4,961,805	13,594,154	8,583,658	9,972,301
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	11,059,154	13,594,154	8,643,558	16,009,750
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	52,753,628	3,697,572	98,695	56,352,505
Improvements other than buildings	53,541,829	4,886,085	13,332	58,414,582
Machinery and equipment	28,959,650	2,898,663	855,071	31,003,242
Office equipment and furniture	8,349,472	582,778	305,513	8,626,737
Infrastructure	281,474,047	-	-	281,474,047
Total capital assets being depreciated	425,078,626	12,065,098	1,272,611	435,871,113
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	31,484,843	1,379,849	47,702	32,816,990
Improvements other than buildings	21,090,843	1,866,391	4,666	22,952,568
Machinery and equipment	24,638,390	1,230,256	786,674	25,081,972
Office equipment and furniture	5,870,291	624,846	255,057	6,240,080
Infrastructure	213,649,147	5,204,753	-	218,853,900
Total accumulated depreciation	296,733,514	10,306,095	1,094,099	305,945,510
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	128,345,112	1,759,003	178,512	129,925,603
Total Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ 139,404,266	\$ 15,353,157	\$ 8,822,070	\$ 145,935,353

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Business-type activities				
Sewer fund:				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 3,086,591	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,086,591
Construction in progress	71,181,309	4,059,126	72,051,933	3,188,502
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	74,267,900	4,059,126	72,051,933	6,275,093
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	100,101,501	1,551,592	-	101,653,093
Improvements other than buildings	93,354,302	10,622,447	-	103,976,749
Machinery and equipment	12,484,899	779,770	76,376	13,188,293
Office equipment and furniture	1,151,204	13,329	-	1,164,533
Infrastructure	69,674,986	62,654,360	-	132,329,346
Total capital assets being depreciated	276,766,892	75,621,498	76,376	352,312,014
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	37,798,475	3,255,915	-	41,054,390
Improvements other than buildings	21,263,983	3,160,937	-	24,424,920
Machinery and equipment	11,343,432	485,941	76,376	11,752,996
Office equipment and furniture	897,676	47,209	-	944,885
Infrastructure	38,489,184	1,693,662	-	40,182,846
Total accumulated depreciation	109,792,750	8,643,664	76,376	118,360,037
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	166,974,142	66,977,834	(0)	233,951,977
Total sewer fund capital assets, net	\$ 241,242,042	\$ 71,036,960	72,051,933	\$ 240,227,070
Mass Transit fund:				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 189,134	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 189,134
Construction in Progress	9,288	1,922	9,288	1,922
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	198,422	1,922	9,288	191,056
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	4,618,959	-	-	4,618,959
Improvements other than buildings	673,062	9,288	-	682,350
Machinery and equipment	16,544,679	-	4,202,366	12,342,313
Office equipment and furniture	1,119,768	46,400	-	1,166,168
Total capital assets being depreciated	22,956,468	55,688	4,202,366	18,809,790
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	3,262,608	151,400	-	3,414,008
Improvements other than buildings	141,251	27,921	-	169,172
Machinery and equipment	8,406,117	2,180,683	4,202,366	6,384,434
Office equipment and furniture	882,034	20,570	-	902,604
Total accumulated depreciation	12,692,010	2,380,574	4,202,366	10,870,218
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	10,264,458	(2,324,886)	-	7,939,572
Total mass transit fund capital assets, net	\$ 10,462,880	\$ (2,322,964)	9,288	\$ 8,130,628

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
Nonmajor enterprise funds:				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 5,318,797	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,318,797
Construction in Progress	1,173,461	1,949,157	771,716	2,350,902
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	6,492,258	1,949,157	771,716	7,669,699
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	10,587,628	-	-	10,587,628
Improvements other than buildings	26,497,051	908,489	-	27,405,540
Machinery and equipment	7,279,500	977,451	269,056	7,987,895
Office equipment and furniture	49,676	-	-	49,676
Infrastructure	11,869,953	-	-	11,869,953
Total capital assets being depreciated	56,283,808	1,885,940	269,056	57,900,692
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	7,555,794	232,310	-	7,788,104
Improvements other than buildings	10,430,002	529,256	-	10,959,258
Machinery and equipment	4,860,426	764,421	253,438	5,371,409
Office equipment and furniture	56,038	3,938	-	59,976
Infrastructure	4,491,350	415,286	-	4,906,636
Total accumulated depreciation	27,393,610	1,945,211	253,438	29,085,383
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	28,890,198	(59,271)	15,618	28,815,309
Total nonmajor enterprise fund capital assets, net	\$ <u>35,382,456</u>	\$ <u>1,889,886</u>	\$ <u>787,334</u>	\$ <u>36,485,008</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs as follows:

Governmental activities:	
General government	\$ 398,356
Public safety	2,009,410
Highways and streets	6,014,176
Health and welfare	193,629
Parks and recreation	<u>1,690,524</u>
Total depreciation expense – governmental activities	\$ <u><u>10,306,095</u></u>
Business-type activities:	
Sewer	\$ 8,643,664
Mass Transit	2,380,574
Non-major enterprise funds	<u>1,945,211</u>
Total depreciation expense – business-type activities	\$ <u><u>12,969,449</u></u>

Interest on CIP projects no longer capitalized per GASB 89

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

NOTE 5: INTERFUND ACTIVITIES

Interfund receivable and payable balances consisting of fund allocations of pooled cash shortages with the intent to reimburse in the next fiscal year at June 30, 2022, are as follows:

	Interfund receivables	Interfund payables
Major governmental funds:		
Capital Projects	\$ 859,038	\$ -
ARPA		489,345
Nonmajor governmental funds	-	369,693
Total	<u>\$ 859,038</u>	<u>\$ 859,038</u>

Interfund transfers consisted of the following amounts:

		Transfers To						Total
		General Fund	Special Allocation	CIP Sales Tax	Nonmajor Governmental	Sewer Fund	Nonmajor Business-type	
Transfers From	Governmental Funds:							
	General Fund	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ 209,830	\$ 868,834	\$ -	\$ 457,539	\$ 1,576,203
	ARPA	1,514,616	-	-	-	3,378,300	-	4,892,916
	CIP Sales Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Nonmajor governmental	5,903,285	-	12,484	172,663	-	76,500	6,164,932
	Enterprise Funds:							
	Sewer	1,537,905	-	6,664	-	-	-	1,544,569
	Mass transit	289,981	-	15,275	-	-	-	305,256
	Nonmajor enterprise	1,145,367	-	20,768	83,100	200,000	-	1,449,235
	Total	<u>\$10,431,154</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 265,021</u>	<u>\$ 1,124,597</u>	<u>\$3,578,300</u>	<u>\$ 534,039</u>	<u>\$ 15,933,111</u>

Transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund that budgets or ordinance requires to collect them to the fund that budgets or ordinance requires to expend them, (2) use unrestricted revenues collected in the general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022

NOTE 6: LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

Governmental Activities	Balance 7/1/2021	Increases	Decreases	Balance 6/30/2022	Current Portion
Industrial Develop Authority Bor	\$ 11,155,000	\$ -	\$ (4,995,000)	\$ 6,160,000	\$ 2,350,000
Infrastructure Facility Revenue	4,725,000	-	(1,350,000)	3,375,000	1,405,000
MO Develop Finance Board	525,000	-	(165,000)	360,000	175,000
Premium on Issuance	-	710,949	(27,577)	683,372	-
Discount on Issuance	(16,380)	-	6,778	(9,602)	-
Government Obligation Bonds	5,175,000	9,000,000	(455,000)	13,720,000	585,000
Special Obligation Bonds	-	6,460,000	-	6,460,000	570,000
Developer Obligations	60,453,066	-	(1,704,546)	58,748,520	2,000,000
Capital Lease Obligations	2,130,406	288,640	(174,598)	2,244,448	229,589
Compensated Absences*	1,805,160	2,874,992	(2,680,872)	1,999,280	1,757,601
OPEB Liabilities*	4,777,280	-	(1,228,827)	3,548,453	-
Claims	2,910,110	1,761,999	(1,726,118)	2,945,991	1,397,543
Total Governmental activities					
Long-term liabilities	\$ 93,639,642	\$ 21,096,580	\$ (14,500,760)	\$ 100,235,462	\$ 10,469,733

*Compensated absences and other post-employment benefit liabilities generally liquidated by the general fund.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

Business-type Activities	Balance 7/1/2021	Increases	Decreases	Balance 6/30/2022	Current Portion
Sewer Fund					
Revenue Bonds	\$ 151,102,102	\$ 320,879	\$ (7,249,000)	\$ 144,173,981	\$ 7,341,981
Industrial Develop Authority	21,555,000	-	(1,840,000)	19,715,000	1,930,000
Infrastructure Facility Revenue	31,110,000	-	-	31,110,000	-
MO Develop Finance Board	3,110,000	-	(740,000)	2,370,000	760,000
Discount on Issuance	-	-	-	-	-
Premium on Issuance	3,803,938	-	(393,914)	3,410,024	-
Capital Lease Obligations	9,751	-	(4,035)	5,716	4,508
Compensated Absences	158,818	363,718	(362,641)	159,895	159,895
OPEB Liabilities	581,314	-	(148,258)	433,056	-
Total sewer fund					
Long-term liabilities	\$ 211,430,923	\$ 684,597	\$ (10,737,848)	\$ 201,377,672	\$ 10,196,384
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds					
Capital Lease Obligations	\$ 327,551	\$ 148,147	\$ (102,785)	\$ 372,913	\$ 96,548
Closure/Post Closure	11,625,419	649,854	(57,466)	12,217,807	73,500
Other Obligations	1,523,499	-	(192,911)	1,330,588	200,628
Compensated Absences	81,733	142,439	(140,443)	83,729	64,995
OPEB Liabilities	274,547	-	(72,863)	201,684	-
Total nonmajor enterprise					
funds Long-term liabilities	\$ 13,832,750	\$ 940,440	\$ (566,467)	\$ 14,206,722	\$ 435,671
Total Business-type activities					
Long-term liabilities	\$ 225,263,673	\$ 1,625,037	\$ (11,304,315)	\$ 215,584,394	\$ 10,632,055

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022

Governmental Activities

Year Ending	Industrial Development Authority Bonds		Infrastructure Facility Revenue Bonds		MO Development Finance Board Bonds	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2023	\$ 2,350,000	\$ 279,777	\$ 1,405,000	\$ 144,443	\$ 175,000	\$ 16,200
2024	2,270,000	171,364	1,475,000	83,837	185,000	8,325
2025	275,000	84,700	495,000	10,093	-	-
2026	290,000	69,575	-	-	-	-
2027	310,000	53,625	-	-	-	-
2028-2032	665,000	55,550	-	-	-	-
2033-2037	-	-	-	-	-	-
2038-2042	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 6,160,000</u>	<u>\$ 714,591</u>	<u>\$ 3,375,000</u>	<u>\$ 238,373</u>	<u>\$ 360,000</u>	<u>\$ 24,525</u>

Year Ending	Governmental Obligation Bonds		Special Obligation Bonds		Total Governmental Activities	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2023	\$ 585,000	\$ 350,900	\$ 570,000	\$ 165,873	\$ 5,085,000	\$ 957,193
2024	610,000	321,650	585,000	149,700	5,125,000	734,876
2025	635,000	291,150	600,000	132,150	2,005,000	518,093
2026	665,000	259,400	620,000	114,150	1,575,000	443,125
2027	695,000	230,350	640,000	95,550	1,645,000	379,525
2028-2032	3,755,000	842,300	3,445,000	220,950	7,865,000	1,118,800
2033-2037	4,115,000	497,544	-	-	4,115,000	497,544
2038-2042	2,660,000	106,313	-	-	2,660,000	106,313
	<u>\$ 13,720,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,899,607</u>	<u>\$ 6,460,000</u>	<u>\$ 878,373</u>	<u>\$ 30,075,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,755,469</u>

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

Year Ending	Business-type Activities					
	Revenue Bonds		Industrial Development		Infrastructure Facility	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2023	\$ 7,341,981	\$ 2,296,998	\$ 1,930,000	\$ 886,794	\$ -	\$ 694,688
2024	7,393,900	2,167,766	2,085,000	790,294	-	694,688
2025	7,586,300	2,037,155	2,190,000	687,694	745,000	694,688
2026	7,787,800	1,901,959	3,190,000	580,694	1,225,000	664,888
2027	7,994,200	1,769,829	5,135,000	421,194	1,275,000	615,888
2028-2032	43,031,700	6,818,185	2,910,000	694,056	12,290,000	2,147,675
2033-2037	36,798,100	3,133,259	2,275,000	136,850	11,825,000	1,021,506
2038-2042	12,471,000	1,184,555	-	-	3,750,000	151,000
2043-2046	9,877,000	433,474	-	-	-	-
2047-2048	3,892,000	44,517	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 144,173,981</u>	<u>\$ 21,787,697</u>	<u>\$ 19,715,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,197,575</u>	<u>\$ 31,110,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,685,019</u>

Year Ending	MO Development Finance		Total Business-type Activities		Total Debt Service Requirements	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2023	\$ 760,000	\$ 77,025	\$ 10,031,981	\$ 3,955,504	\$ 15,116,981	\$ 4,912,697
2024	785,000	52,325	10,263,900	3,705,072	15,348,900	4,662,265
2025	825,000	13,406	11,346,300	3,432,943	16,471,300	4,167,819
2026	-	-	12,202,800	3,147,540	14,207,800	3,665,633
2027	-	-	14,404,200	2,806,910	15,979,200	3,250,035
2028-2032	-	-	58,231,700	9,659,916	66,096,700	10,778,716
2033-2037	-	-	50,898,100	4,291,615	55,013,100	4,789,159
2038-2042	-	-	16,221,000	1,335,555	18,881,000	1,441,868
2043-2046	-	-	9,877,000	433,474	9,877,000	433,474
2047-2048	-	-	3,892,000	44,517	3,892,000	44,517
	<u>\$ 2,370,000</u>	<u>\$ 142,756</u>	<u>\$ 197,368,981</u>	<u>\$ 32,813,047</u>	<u>\$ 230,883,981</u>	<u>\$ 38,146,184</u>

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

General Obligation Bonds:

The Missouri State Constitution permits a City, by vote of two-thirds of the voting electorate, to incur general obligation indebtedness for "City purposes" not to exceed 10% of the assessed value of taxable tangible property; and to incur additional general obligation indebtedness not to exceed, in the aggregate, an additional 10% of the assessed value of taxable tangible property, for the purpose of acquiring right-of-way, construction, extending and improving streets and avenues and/or sanitary or storm sewer systems; and an additional 10% for purchasing or constructing waterworks, electric, or other light plants, provided that the total general obligation indebtedness of the City does not exceed 20% of the assessed valuation of taxable property.

During the election held on June 2, 2020, voters of the City approved the establishment of a real property tax of 0.1210 to finance the issuance of general obligation bonds in the amount of \$20,000,000 for the repair and replacement of bridges and transportation infrastructure. On September 2, 2020, the City issued \$6,000,000 of the authorized General Obligation Bonds, for initial bridge design and construction phase. On October 26, 2021, the City issued \$9,000,000 to continue bridge repair and replacement.

The total principal balance outstanding for the General Obligation Bonds as of June 30, 2022, is \$13,720,000.

Governmental Activities

Series 2020 – General Obligation Bonds (Debt Service); due in annual installments through March 1, 2040; interest at 1.00% to 5.00%	\$ 4,960,000
Series 2021 – General Obligation Bonds (Debt Service); due in annual installments through March 1, 2040; interest at 1.50% to 5.00%	<u>\$ 8,760,000</u>
Total General Obligation Bonds	<u>\$13,720,000</u>

Special Obligation Bonds:

On August 3, 2021, voters approved a half cent sales tax to be used specifically for improvements throughout the parks system. As a result of the election, the City, on March 3, 2022, issued \$6,460,000 Special Obligation Improvement Bonds (Parks System Project), Series 2022, to finance costs of various repairs, replacements, improvements, renovations, expansions, and additions to the City's Park System. The priority areas are green spaces, equipment, indoor and outdoor facility infrastructure, maintenance, and aquatics. Major projects include improvements to Krug Park, Hyde Park, Bode Sports Complex, Noyes Complex, Northside Complex, the addition of an east side park and a dog park, improvements to Phil Welch Stadium, Civic Arena, Missouri Theater, Fairview Golf Course,

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

aquatics, park restrooms, ball field lighting, and sidewalks through the park system. The Bonds shall be special obligations of the City payable as to both principal and interest solely from annual appropriations of legally available funds by the City Council for such purpose to be deposited in the Special Obligation Debt Service Fund. The bonds shall not constitute a general obligation of the City, nor shall the Bonds constitute an indebtedness of the City for which the City is obligated to levy or pledge any form of taxation, or for which the City has levied or pledged any form of taxation and shall not be construed to be a debt of the City in contravention of any applicable constitution, statutory or Charter limitation or requirement but in each Fiscal Year shall be payable solely from the amounts pledged or appropriated therefor (1) out of the legally available income and revenues of the City provided for such Fiscal Year, plus (2) any unencumbered balances for previous Fiscal Years. If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing the Registered Owners of 25% in principal amount may exercise remedies and may rescind an annual declaration and its consequences. The total principal balance outstanding for the Special Obligation Bonds as of June 30, 2022, is \$6,460,000.

Governmental Activities

Series 2022 – Special Obligation Bonds

(Parks Sales Tax); due in annual installments through

March 1, 2032; interest at 2.00% to 3.00%

\$ 6,460,000

Industrial Development Authority Bonds:

The Industrial Development Authority of the City is authorized and empowered under Chapter 349 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri to issue bonds for the purpose of promoting projects within the City. March 1, 2005, the Authority issued \$26,000,000 2005A Series Tax Increment Revenue Bonds in connection with the financing of redevelopment costs for The Shoppes at North Village. Then on August 1, 2005, the Authority issued an additional \$16,985,000 2005B Series Tax Increment Revenue Bonds to provide funding for costs of public and private improvements for The Shoppes at North Village. On September 24, 2018, the City Council approved issuance of Tax Increment Refunding Revenue Bonds (The Shoppes at North Village Project), Series 2018 by the Industrial Development Authority of St. Joseph, Missouri, to refund the 2005A and 2005B outstanding tax increment revenue bonds previously issued by the Authority to finance certain redevelopment costs. The City will maintain the same level of debt service payments as with the 2005A and 2005B issue, but with a lower interest rate of 4.46%. If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, and if requested so to do by the Owners of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, the Trustee shall be obligated to exercise such one or more of the rights and powers conferred as the Trustee, being advised by counsel, deems most expedient in the interests of the Owners. The 2008 Mitchell Avenue Tax Increment Revenue Bond Series were issued for \$5,110,000 on June 5, 2008, by the Authority for the purpose of promoting public facility projects within a redevelopment area. In an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may, and shall upon the written request of the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, by notice in writing delivered to the Authority, declare the principal of all Bonds then Outstanding and the interest

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

accrued thereon immediately due and payable. The Series 2008 and 2018 bonds and interest are limited obligations of the Authority, payable solely from Payments in Lieu of Taxes and Economic Activity Tax Revenues. November 1, 2007, the Authority issued \$20,410,000 2007 Series Bonds for the Sewerage System improvement projects. On May 12, 2015, the Authority issued \$10,255,000 2015A Special Obligation Revenue Bonds and \$19,215,000 2015B Special Obligation Refunding Revenue Bonds. The Series 2015A financed Sewerage System improvement projects and the Series 2015B refinanced the 2007 bonds payable from surplus revenues of the Water Protection fund and debt service reserve funds held by the Trustee. In an Event of Default, occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may, and shall, if requested the owners of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding, by written notice to the Authority and the City, declare the principal of all Bonds Outstanding and the interest accrued thereon to be due and payable, and upon any such declaration such principal and interest shall become immediately due and payable.

The total principal balance outstanding for the Industrial Development Authority Bonds as of June 30, 2022, is \$25,875,000.

Governmental Activities

Series 2008 – Industrial Development Authority Bonds (Special Allocation); due in annual installments through March 1, 2029; interest at 5.50%	\$ 2,050,000
Series 2018 – Industrial Development Authority Bonds (Special Allocation); due in annual installments through November 1, 2027; interest at 4.46%	<u>4,110,000</u>
Total Industrial Development Authority Bonds for Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 6,160,000</u>

Business-type Activities

Series 2015A – Industrial Development Authority Bonds (Sewer); due in annual installments through April 1, 2034; interest at 2.00% to 5.00%	\$ 7,605,000
Series 2015B – Industrial Development Authority Bonds (Sewer); due in annual installments through April 1, 2027; interest at 3.00% to 5.00%	<u>12,110,000</u>
Total Industrial Development Authority Bonds for Business-type Activities	<u>\$ 19,715,000</u>

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

Infrastructure Facility Revenue Bonds:

The City issued Taxable Infrastructure Facility Revenue Bonds to obtain financial assistance with the Stockyards Redevelopment Agreement. The bonds are secured by loan payments made by the City pursuant to the financing agreements, TIF Incremental Tax Revenues and Chapter 100 Pilots Revenues. The loan payments to be made shall constitute currently budgeted expenditures of the City, therefore, is included or reported in the City's statement of net position. The annual appropriation covenant of the City constitutes a commitment of all general funds of the City to make loan payments under the financing agreements. Bond Series 2004A was refunded in December 2011, with the Bond Series 2011A. Bond Series 2004B was refunded in November 2012, with the Bond Series 2012B. In an event of default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may, and shall, if requested by the Owners of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding, by written notice to the Board and the City, declare the principal of all Bonds Outstanding and the interest accrued thereon to be due and payable, and upon any such declaration such principal and interest shall become immediately due and payable.

To meet Missouri Department of Natural Resource mandates, on December 1, 2011, the City issued Missouri Development Finance Board Infrastructure Facilities Revenue Bonds Series 2011E. To achieve interest cost savings, the City determined that it is in the best financial interest to refinance the costs of the Prior System Improvements by prepaying the Series 2011E loan in an amount sufficient to redeem and pay prior to maturity all the Series 2011E Bonds currently outstanding in the principal amount of \$16,950,000 scheduled to mature on May 1, 2021. To provide funds to refinance the 2011E and pay costs of the various improvements related to the capacity, management, operations, and maintenance (CMOM) of the Sewer System, authorized by Special Ordinance 9763, the City issued Special Obligation Refunding and Improvement Bonds Series 2020 on August 27, 2020. The City covenants and agrees that if it defaults in the payment of the principal of or interest on any of the Bonds as the same become due on any Bond Payment Date, or if the City fails or refuses to comply with any of the provisions of the Bond Ordinance or of the Constitution or Statutes of the State of Missouri, and such default continues for a period of 60 days after written notice specifying such default has been given to the City by any Registered Owner of any Bond then Outstanding, or if the City declares bankruptcy, then, at any time thereafter and while such default continues, the Registered Owners of 25% in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding may, by written notice to the City, exercise remedies. This provision in the Bond Ordinance, however, is subject to the condition that if all arrears of interest upon all of said Bonds, except interest accrued but not yet due on such Bonds, and all arrears of principal upon all of said Bonds has been paid in full and all other defaults, if any, by the City under the provisions of the Bond Ordinance and under the provisions of the statutes of the State of Missouri have been cured, then and in every such case the Registered Owners of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, by written notice to the City given as specified in the Bond Ordinance, may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences, but no such rescission or annulment shall extend to or affect any subsequent default or impair any rights consequent thereon.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

The total principal balance outstanding for the Taxable Infrastructure Facilities Revenue Bonds as of June 30, 2022, is \$34,485,000.

Governmental Activities

Series 2011A – Infrastructure Facility Revenue Refunding Bonds
(Special Allocation); due in annual installments through
March 1, 2024; interest at 2.00% to 4.625% \$ 1,245,000

Series 2012B – Infrastructure Facility Revenue Refunding Bonds
(Special Allocation); due in annual installments through
November 1, 2024; interest at 1.195% to 4.078% 2,130,000

Total Infrastructure Facility Revenue Bonds Governmental Activities \$ 3,375,000

Business-type Activities

Series 2020 – Infrastructure Facilities Revenue Bonds
(Sewer); due in annual installments through
May 1, 2040; interest at 1.1250% to 4.00% \$ 31,110,000

Missouri Development Finance Board Bonds:

On December 1, 2004, the City issued Missouri Development Finance Board Bonds Series 2004C and Series 2004D. \$11,720,000 of the proceeds of the Series 2004C funded improvements to the City’s sewerage system and pay certain blight remediation costs in connection with the City’s Stockyard Redevelopment Project. In association with the 2004C Series, a financing agreement related to the issuance of Missouri Build Bonds was entered into by the Board, City and Triumph Foods. Under the agreement, subject to certain requirements, tax credits earned by Triumph Foods have been assigned to the trustee of the 2004C bonds. Bond Series 2004C was refunded in November 2012, with the Bond Series 2012C to refinance a portion of the Stockyards Redevelopment Project and improvements to the City’s sewerage system. \$6,860,000 of the Series 2004D proceeds financed the cost of acquiring two new fire apparatus, completing the acquisition of new equipment for the Public Safety Communication System and funding improvements to the Law Enforcement Center. The bonds and the interest are special, limited obligations of the Board, payable by the Board solely from the loan payments made by the City. The loan payments to be made shall constitute currently budgeted expenditures of the City, therefore, is included or reported in the City’s statement of net position. The annual appropriation covenant of the City constitutes a commitment to make loan payments under the financing agreements. In an Event of Default, occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may, and shall, if requested the owners of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding, by written notice to the Authority and the City, declare the principal of all Bonds Outstanding and the interest accrued thereon to be due and payable, and upon any such declaration such principal and interest shall become immediately due and payable.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022

The total principal balance outstanding for the MO Development Board Bonds as of June 30, 2022, is \$2,730,000.

Governmental Activities

Series 2004D – Infrastructure Facilities Revenue Bonds (General); due in annual installments through March 1, 2024; interest at 3.00% to 5.00%	<u>\$ 360,000</u>
--	-------------------

Business-type Activities

Series 2012C – Infrastructure Facilities Revenue Bonds (Sewer); due in annual installments through November 1, 2024; interest at 2.00% to 3.25%	<u>\$ 2,370,000</u>
---	---------------------

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022

Revenue Bonds:

The City issues bonds where the City pledges income derived from the acquired or constructed assets to pay debt service. Revenue Bonds payables are recorded in the Sewer Enterprise Fund and total principal outstanding at June 30, 2022, is \$144,173,981.

Business-type Activities

Series 2003 – Sewer System Revenue Bonds: due in annual installments through April 1, 2023; interest at 1.3% to 5.125%.	\$ 60,000
Series 2013 – State Environmental Improvement and Energy Resources Authority (State of Missouri) Water Pollution Control Revenue Bonds (State Revolving Fund Program): due through January 1, 2034; interest at 1.32%.	9,458,500
Series 2014 – State Environmental Improvement and Energy Resources Authority (State of Missouri) Water Pollution Control Revenue Bonds (State Revolving Fund Program): due through July 1, 2035; interest at 1.57%.	41,685,000
Series 2014A – State Environmental Improvement and Energy Resources Authority (State of Missouri) Water Pollution Control Revenue Bonds (State Revolving Fund Program): due through July 1, 2035; interest at 1.36%.	21,253,000
Series 2014B – Sewer System Revenue Bonds: due in annual installments through July 1, 2034; interest at 2.00% to 4.00%.	4,150,000
Series 2017 – State Environmental Improvement and Energy Resources Authority (State of Missouri) Water Pollution Control Revenue Bonds (State Revolving Fund Program): due through July 1, 2046; interest at 1.14%.	53,892,481
Series 2018 – Sewer System Revenue Bonds: due in annual installments through June 1, 2038; interest at 3.0% to 5.0%.	<u>13,675,000</u>
Total Revenue Bonds for Business-type Activities	<u>\$144,173,981</u>

On April 5, 2011, the voters of the City approved the City’s issuance of \$105 million revenue bonds for providing for the major repair and replacement of existing facilities, as well as treatment plant expansions, required major environmental upgrades, and collection system extensions to provide service to new customers.

In 2013, the City issued \$14,660,000 Missouri Sewerage System Revenue Bonds (State of Missouri – Direct Loan Program), Series 2013. The City is participating in the State of Missouri’s Direct Loan Program of the DNR and the Clean Water Commission of the State of Missouri. The 2013 revenue

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

bonds mature through 2034 with interest of 1.32%. On May 27, 2016, the project was determined complete for a total amount of \$14,217,922. As of June 30, 2022, the outstanding balance of the bonds was \$9,458,500.

In 2014, the City issued \$56,000,000 Missouri Sewerage System Revenue Bonds (State of Missouri – Direct Loan Program), Series 2014. The City is participating in the State of Missouri’s Direct Loan Program of the DNR and the Clean Water Commission of the State of Missouri. The 2014 revenue bonds mature through 2035 with interest of 1.57%. On March 13, 2017, the project was determined complete for a total amount of \$56,000,000. As of June 30, 2022, the outstanding balance of the bonds was \$41,685,000.

In 2015, the City issued \$28,585,000 Missouri Sewerage System Revenue Bonds (State of Missouri – Direct Loan Program), Series 2014A. The City is participating in the State of Missouri’s Direct Loan Program of the DNR and the Clean Water Commission of the State of Missouri. The 2014A revenue bonds mature through 2035 with interest of 1.36%. On March 31, 2017, the project was determined complete for a total amount of \$28,585,000. As of June 30, 2022, the outstanding balance of the bonds was \$21,253,000.

On December 18, 2014, the City issued \$5,755,000 Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2014B, to fund design costs for the Blacksnake Creek Storm Water Project and the right-of-way acquisition costs incurred to date for the Blacksnake and Whitehead Creek Storm Water Separation Projects and the Eastside Wastewater Improvements Project. All \$105 million voter approved revenue bonds have been authorized and issued for the sewer system improvements. The City covenants and agrees that if it defaults in the payment of the principal of or interest on any of the Bonds as the same shall become due on any Bond Payment Date, or if the City fails or refuses to comply with any of the provisions of this Ordinance or of the constitution or statutes of the State of Missouri, and such default continues for a period of 60 days after written notice specifying such default has been given to the City by the Registered Owners of 25% in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding may, by written notice declare the principal of all Bonds then Outstanding to be due and payable immediately. As of June 30, 2022, the outstanding balance of the bonds was \$4,150,000.

On February 3, 2015, the voters of the City approved the City’s issuance of \$190 million revenue bonds for providing for capital maintenance for and constructing improvements to the collection and wastewater treatment system, and for the reduction of combined sewer overflows to meet federal and state regulatory requirements.

In 2017, the City issued \$10,000,000 Missouri Sewerage System Revenue Bonds (State of Missouri – Direct Loan Program), Series 2016. The City is participating in the State of Missouri’s Direct Loan Program of the DNR and the Clean Water Commission of the State of Missouri. The 2016 revenue bonds mature through 2022 with interest of 1.00%. On June 8, 2017, the project was determined complete for a total amount of \$9,664,124. In August 2017, the Missouri Sewerage System Revenue Bonds (State of Missouri – Direct Loan Program), Series 2017 refunded the Missouri Sewerage System Revenue Bonds (State of Missouri – Direct Loan Program), Series 2016.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

In 2017, the City issued \$66,850,000 Missouri Sewerage System Revenue Bonds (State of Missouri – Direct Loan Program), Series 2017. The City is participating in the State of Missouri’s Direct Loan Program of the DNR and the Clean Water Commission of the State of Missouri. The 2017 revenue bonds mature through 2047 with interest of 1.14%. As eligible project costs are incurred, the City requests reimbursements from the project funds held by the bond trustee. As the City receives reimbursements, the outstanding balance of the bonds increases. The City anticipates utilizing the full amount of the bonds to fund current and future projects. On April 26, 2022, the project was determined complete for a total amount of \$61,022,481. As of June 30, 2022, the outstanding balance of the bonds was \$53,892,481.

If the City defaults in the payment of the principal of or interest on any of the Bonds, or the City fails or refuses to comply with any provision of this Ordinance, the Constitution or statutes of the State, the Purchase Agreement or the Escrow Agreement and default continues for a period of 60 days after written notice specifying the non-payment default has been given to the City by the Owner of any bond then Outstanding, at any time thereafter and while the default continues, the City has pay to the DNR the penalties assessed.

On April 10, 2018, the City issued \$15,905,000 Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2018, to provide for major repair and replacement of existing facilities, as well as treatment plant expansions, required major environmental upgrades, and collection system extensions to provide service to new customers. The City covenants and agrees that if it defaults in the payment of the principal of or interest on any of the Bonds as the same shall become due on any Bond Payment Date, or if the City fails or refuses to comply with any of the provisions of this Ordinance or of the constitution or statutes of the State of Missouri, and such default continues for a period of 60 days after written notice specifying such default has been given to the City by the Registered Owners of 25% in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding may, by written notice declare the principal of all Bonds then Outstanding to be due and payable immediately. As of June 30, 2022, the outstanding balance of the bonds was \$13,675,000.

The City is in compliance with the provisions of the ordinance relating to the maintenance of special reserves and accounts for the 2003 Sewer Revenue Refunding series. Net revenues of the City’s sewerage system are sufficient to pay both the principal and interest on all the Sewerage System Refunding and Improvement Revenue Bonds that have been pledged for payment of the principal and interest on the bonds as they mature.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

Wastewater Improvement Agreement:

In conjunction with the issuance of the 2004B bond issuance, the City entered into a wastewater improvement agreement with Triumph Foods, LLC (Triumph). The agreement requires that Triumph pay the City monthly sewer reserve charges beginning February 2005. As of June 30, 2022, the total annual sewer reserve charges due to the City through the agreement are payable as follows:

<u>Year Ending</u>	<u>Total</u>
2023	\$ 972,996
2024	972,996
2025	531,279
	<u>\$ 2,477,271</u>
Less interest	(196,359)
Net present value	<u>\$ 2,280,912</u>

The total present value of the agreement is recorded on the City's fund financial statements as Accounts Receivable and Deferred Inflows in the Special Allocation Fund.

Other Obligations:

The City adopted Special Ordinance number 9013 on December 7, 2015, approving the Mosaic Downtown Revitalization Redevelopment Project and selected St. Joseph Downtown Development, LLC as the developer whose rights were assigned to a separate, but affiliated entity, Ascend Development, LLC to implement the Redevelopment Project. On July 18, 2016, Special Ordinance number 9093 authorized a Downtown Building Rehabilitation Program Agreement with Ascend that governs the City's lease of the property on which the 9th & Felix parking garage is located to the Developer. The parking structure portion of the Project shall include actions by both the City and the Developer. The City shall ground lease the Site to the Developer for a period of twenty-five (25) years, commencing upon substantial completion of the parking structure and the City shall contribute \$3,500,000 in public funds for costs associated with the parking structure portion of the Project. As of March 2018, the City paid for all costs and expenses associated with constructing drainage facilities required to accommodate the positioning of the parking structure in a floodway. The City received \$1,441,346 in credit against the City Contribution for the cost constructing drainage facilities required to accommodate the positioning of the parking structure in a floodway. The City Contribution funded by Developer shall be repaid by the City to the Developer, with interest at the rate of four (4) percent per annum, in equal annual payments over a period of ten (10) years with the first such payment occurring on March 8, 2019. The total principal balance outstanding in the Public Parking Fund as of June 30, 2022, is \$1,330,588.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022

Year Ending	Other Obligation - Mosaic		Total
	Principal	Interest	
2023	\$ 200,628	\$ 53,224	\$ 253,851
2024	208,529	45,322	253,851
2025	216,994	36,857	253,851
2026	225,674	28,177	253,851
2027	234,701	19,151	253,851
2028	244,063	9,788	253,851
	\$ 1,330,588	\$ 192,519	\$ 1,523,107

Industrial Development Revenue Bonds:

The City issued Industrial Development Revenue Bonds to provide economic financial assistance to private entities. The bonds are secured by the improvements that are to be made. The debt service on these issues is paid solely from the private entities through lease agreements; therefore, the issues do not constitute a debt of the City and accordingly, are not included nor reported in the City’s statement of net position. The total principal balance outstanding for the Industrial Development Revenue Bonds as of June 30, 2022, is \$463,792,684.

Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Bonds and Developer Obligations:

The City’s tax increment financing bonds indebtedness is recorded as a liability of the City to match revenue streams to the related debt for which they have been pledged. The obligation of the City to pay principal and interest on these bonds is generally limited solely to the tax increment financing (TIF) revenues generated from each project.

The City has pledged a portion of future property tax, sales tax, and franchise tax revenue to repay \$39,840,000 in tax increment financing bonds issued at various dates beginning in 2004 to finance redevelopment projects within each of the respective TIF plans. The bonds are payable solely from the incremental increase in the property, sales, and franchise taxes generated within the TIF plans. TIF revenues were projected to produce sufficient funds to meet debt service requirements over the life of the TIF bonds. Should TIF revenues not be sufficient to meet the required debt service obligations, the City is obligated in certain instances (Series 2011A \$1,245,000 and 2012B \$2,130,000 Infrastructure Facility Revenue Bonds) to make such bond payments from any other sources of its revenues. Management does not anticipate that any of the City’s funds will be required to make up any deficiency in bond payments during the next fiscal year.

Developer obligations represent developer project costs that have been certified by the City as eligible for reimbursement from tax increment financing revenues attributable to each respective project. Under tax increment financing plans, the developer may be reimbursed up to the certified cost amount from certain incremental taxes during a period not to exceed 23 years. Accordingly, certified project costs more than amounts reimbursed to date are reflected as a long-term obligation of the City. The City has estimated that \$2,000,000 of these obligations will be paid in 2022. TIF revenues were projected to produce sufficient funds to reimburse the developer for certified costs.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2022

The developer obligations are limited solely to the amount of incremental taxes received attributable to each respective project; any deficiencies are the sole responsibility of the developer and do not constitute an obligation of the City.

At June 30, 2022, total principal and interest remaining on the bonds was \$10,487,964 and outstanding developer obligations were \$58,748,520. The bonds are scheduled to mature at varying amounts through 2030 and the developer obligations are payable to the extent incremental taxes are available for a period not to exceed 23 years.

For the current year, principal and interest paid on TIF bonds and developer obligations totaled \$8,747,664. Incremental revenues from the City included \$3,206,019 in sales taxes, \$819,773 in property taxes and \$136,031 in other economic activity revenues. The remaining funds necessary to meet the current year debt service requirements were derived from incremental tax revenues from other taxing districts and governmental entities, developer contributions, and debt trust funds.

Tax Exemptions and Abatements:

The City is subject to property and sales tax abatements through various programs implemented. The programs include Tax Increment Financing, Chapter 100, Enhanced Enterprise Zone, and Chapter 353. The definitions described below are meant to be general descriptions of the abatements.

- Tax Increment Financing ("TIF")
The enacting authority for TIF is Chapter 99, RSMO. A TIF project diverts tax revenue, above an established base level of taxes, to a special allocation fund that allows certain project costs to be reimbursed to developers for up to 23 years. Most commonly, the two sources of funds that are diverted are Payments In Lieu of Taxes ("PILOTs") and Economic Activity Taxes ("EATs"). Generally, 100% of PILOTs (real property-based taxes) and 50% of EATs (sales, utilities, and earnings-based taxes) are diverted. A basic requirement, as outlined in Section 99.810.1 (1), RSMO, is: "The redevelopment area on the whole is a blighted area, a conservation area, or an economic development area, and has not been subject to growth and development through investment by private enterprise and would not reasonably be anticipated to be developed without the adoption of tax increment financing." Each agreement will vary from project to project.
- Chapter 100
The enacting authority for Chapter 100 tax abatements is Chapter 100, RSMO. Generally, a Chapter 100 project transfers property to a municipality for a specified number of years. An Industrial Development Plan must be approved by the City. The municipality can then issue bonds to facilitate the financing of a variety of projects including offices, warehouses, distribution facilities and industrial plants. Land, buildings, fixtures, and machinery may also be financed using the bond proceeds. The use of these bonds provides the ability to abate a percentage of real and/or personal property tax. In addition to debt payment, there may be negotiated PILOTs. A sales tax exemption when purchasing equipment, machinery and other eligible purchases may also be provided. Each agreement will vary from project to project.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

- Enhanced Enterprise Zone ("EEZ")
The enacting authority for Enhanced Enterprise Zones is Chapter 135, RSMO. EEZ's provide local property tax abatements to new or expanding businesses. The EEZ generally abates 50% of taxes for a specified number of years, not to exceed 25, and may involve negotiated PILOTs. Eligibility requirements are that the project is in an EEZ, invests a minimum of \$100,000, and creates a minimum of two new full-time jobs. Each agreement will vary from project to project.
- Chapter 353
The enacting authority for Chapter 353 tax abatements is Chapter 353, RSMO. Chapter 353 is a tax abatement whereby property transfers through a redevelopment corporation and can last up to 25 years. For example, in a 25-year abatement, 100% of real property taxes may be abated, except for the base property taxes for the land, for the first 10 years. In the subsequent 15 years, 50% of all taxes may be abated. Chapter 353 tax abatements may involve negotiated PILOTs. Often, a project will seek eligibility for tax abatement by seeking to redevelop a blighted area. Each agreement will vary from project to project.

The financial impact of each abatement program on the City is summarized below:

<u>Type of Abatement</u>	<u>Amount</u>
TIF/STRA EATS	\$ 3,206,019
TIF/STRA PILOTs	820,321
Chapter 100	142,424
Enhanced Enterprise Zone	327,828
Chapter 353	79,972
Total Incentives	<u>\$ 4,576,564</u>

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

NOTE 7: LEASES

Capital Lease Obligations:

The City has entered into a number of capital leases for the purchase of various machinery and equipment. The agreements are subject to annual appropriation of funds by the City and are terminated if the City should fail to do so. In that instance the City would relinquish the financed items to the debt holder in full satisfaction of its responsibilities.

The following is a schedule of the present value of net minimum lease payments for all of the City's capitalized leases as of June 30, 2022:

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities
Year ending June 30:		
2023	\$ 303,743	\$ 120,438
2024	248,139	116,713
2025	236,367	69,618
2026	236,214	53,882
2027	235,888	32,910
2028-2032	1,038,666	32,910
2033-2034	377,440	-
Total minimum lease payments	2,676,457	426,471
Less amount representing interest	(432,009)	(47,842)
Present value of net minimum lease payments	\$ 2,244,448	\$ 378,629

The following schedule shows the amount and asset classifications for capital lease items as of June 30, 2022:

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities
Machinery & equipment	\$ 2,490,171	\$ 587,499
less: Accumulated depreciation	(273,019)	(187,052)
	\$ 2,217,152	\$ 400,447

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

Lease Receivable

The City has recorded several lessor agreements for various city owned buildings, land and other facilities. Under the leases, the city receives annual fixed payments of approximately \$297,000 in exchange for use of the leased buildings, land and other facilities. The leases expire in varying terms through December 2096. The total of the leases receivable and deferred inflow of resources at June 30, 2022, was \$1,430,204 and \$1,405,007, respectively. There are no variable components in the lease agreements. The lease receivable is measured as the present value of the future minimum lease payments to be received during the lease term at the discount rate. The City utilizes the incremental borrowing rate of the lessee as the discount rate.

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the City recognized \$257,611 of lease revenue and \$61,026 of interest revenue under the leases.

The deferred inflow of resources is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease receivable, adjusted for lease payments received at or before the lease commencement dates. Subsequently, the deferred inflow of resources is recognized as revenue over the life of the lease.

The balances reported for leases receivable and deferred inflows of resources as of June 30, 2022, are as follows:

The City's leases receivable activity for the year ended June 30, 2022, is as follows:

	Balance			Balance
	June 30, 2021	Additions	Retirements	June 30, 2022
Governmental activities	\$ 92,910	\$ -	\$ 31,944	\$ 60,966
Business type activities	1,008,714	560,994	200,470	1,369,238
Total lease receivable	\$ 1,101,624	\$ 560,994	\$ 232,414	\$ 1,430,204

The City's deferred inflows of resources activity for the year ended June 30, 2022, is as follows:

	Balance			Balance
	June 30, 2021	Additions	Retirements	June 30, 2022
Governmental activities	\$ 92,910	\$ -	\$ 33,785	\$ 59,125
Business type activities	1,008,714	560,994	223,826	1,345,882
Total deferred inflows of resources	\$ 1,101,624	\$ 560,994	\$ 257,611	\$ 1,405,007

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022

NOTE 8: RISK MANAGEMENT

The City contracts with various insurance companies for general, property, and casualty insurance and has qualified as its own self-insurer for workers' compensation benefits. The City retains liability for \$750,000 of each accident with specific excess coverage purchased to provide protection in excess of that amount. The City has an aggregate limit of \$1,000,000. A third-party administrator is contracted to provide claims administration and payment services for worker's compensation. Settled claims have not exceeded the commercial coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

All funds of the City participate in the program and make payments to the Insurance Fund. An actuarial report is prepared to evaluate loss and allocated loss adjustment expense reserves for the self-funded workers compensation program and to determine the funding level of the program. The net position deficit of the Insurance Internal Service Fund at June 30, 2022, is (\$238,939).

As of June 30, 2022, incurred but not reported (IBNR) workers' compensation claims and claims payable of \$2,945,991 have been accrued as a liability in the Insurance Internal Service Fund.

Workers' Compensation Claims Payable

	Beginning of Year	Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates	Claim Payments	End of Year
Fiscal Year 2021	\$2,122,736	\$2,249,417	\$(1,462,043)	\$2,910,110
Fiscal Year 2022	2,910,110	1,761,999	(1,726,118)	2,945,991

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022

NOTE 9: COMMITMENTS

A. Construction Commitments

At June 30, 2022, the City had the following commitments of \$18,962,669 to complete construction contracts.

	Amounts
Governmental Activities	
Major Governmental Funds:	
General	\$ 1,582,096
Capital Projects	356,089
Non Major Governmental Funds:	
Parks	4,000
Total Governmental Activities	1,942,185
 Business-type Activities	
Major business-type Funds:	
Sewer	16,453,989
Transit	69,319
Non Business-type Funds:	
Landfill	497,176
Total Business-type Activities	17,020,484
Total	\$ 18,962,669

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

B. Landfill Closure and Postclosure Care Liabilities

State and federal laws and regulations require the City to place a final cover on its landfill site when it stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions for a minimum of thirty years after closure. Although closure and postclosure care costs will be paid only near or after the date that the landfill stops accepting waste, the City reports a portion of these costs as an operating expense based upon landfill capacity used at the statement of net position date.

Description	Closure/ Post Closure Obligation	Anticipated Close Years	Capacity Used
City's Operating Landfill			
Area I	\$ 3,508,046	2022-2023	93.0 %
Area II	3,328,008	2027-2028	99.9 %
Area III/Free Property	<u>4,182,334</u>	2070-2075	39.0 %
	<u>\$ 11,018,388</u>		
 McArthur Drive Landfill	 <u>\$ 1,199,419</u>	 Closed	 100 %
 Total	 <u>\$12,217,807</u>		

In 2018, the City engaged an outside professional engineering firm to update and develop a Landfill Tipping Fee Study (the Study) for the purpose of establishing landfill fees to cover operating cost as well as providing funding for landfill closure and postclosure care cost. With the 2018 Study, the City changed the previous assumption of having a third party perform most of the closure and postclosure care activities to the assumption of having City personnel perform most of these closure and postclosure activities.

During the year ended June 30, 2022, total closure and postclosure care liabilities incurred a net increase of \$592,388 from \$11,625,419 to \$12,217,807.

1. City's Operating Landfill - Total estimated future closure and postclosure care costs for the City's operating landfill are \$17,892,905 of which \$11,018,388 is reported as landfill closure and postclosure care liability at June 30, 2022, representing the cumulative amount reported to date based on capacity use measurements. The City will recognize the remaining estimated cost of closure and postclosure care of \$6,874,517 as the remaining estimated capacity is consumed by the year 2075. These amounts are based on estimates; actual costs may be higher or lower due to inflation or deflation, changes in technology, or changes in environmental regulations.
2. McArthur Drive Landfill - This landfill was owned and operated by the City until the late 1950's or early 1960's and no longer accepts waste. The Environmental Protection Agency has listed the site on its National Priorities List and is requiring proper closure and remediation. The City entered into an Administrative Order on Consent with the Environmental Protection Agency on October 11, 1996. That order required the remediation of this site including a bank stabilization project

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

and plans for a permanent cap to be placed on the old landfill. A contribution protection action may eventually be filed by the City to recoup some of these costs. Currently the remaining closure and postclosure liability of \$1,199,419 is recorded in the Landfill Enterprise Fund and costs are expected to be expended by the year 2033.

The City engages an outside professional engineering firm to prepare a tipping fee/cost analysis. The analysis quantifies the timing and amount of future closure and postclosure care costs and recommended tipping fee adjustments. Based upon the results of the 2018 tipping fee/cost analysis provides annual cash designations of \$312,800 for future closure and postclosure care expenses. At June 30, 2022, these cash designations totaled \$7,294,015 and will be adjusted annually subject to the availability of funds and the results of future tipping fee/cost analysis.

The City maintains a Contract of Obligation with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources (MDNR) in accordance with the Missouri Solid Waste Management Law. At June 30, 2022, the City's Contract of Obligation was \$16,727,035.

The Contract of Obligation does not require the City to restrict assets or record liabilities. However, should there be a violation of the Contract of Obligation or Missouri Solid Waste Management Law or related regulations, the State of Missouri may withhold funds normally disbursed to the City. Due to the remotely contingent nature of this event and the City's present state of compliance with the Contract and related Law, no effect is given to the obligation in the City's financial statements.

C. Litigation

The City is involved in lawsuits arising in the ordinary course of activities, including claims regarding various issues. While other cases may have future financial effect, management, based on advice of counsel, believes that their ultimate outcome will not be material to the basic financial statements.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022

NOTE 10: RETIREMENT PLANS

All full-time, regular employees of the City participate in one of two retirement plans. The *LAGERS Plan* covers all employees except commissioned police officers. The Missouri Local Government Employees Retirement System (LAGERS) is an agent multiple-employer statewide public employee retirement plan for units of local government established and operated under provisions of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (RSMo) Section 70. LAGERS is a defined benefit pension plan which provides retirement, disability, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. The *Police Pension Plan* covers all commissioned police officers and is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan established and operated under provisions of Revised Statutes of Missouri (RSMo) Section 86. All Plans are qualified as tax exempt under the Internal Revenue Code.

A. Plan Descriptions

Local Government Employees Retirement System (LAGERS)

Plan Description

The City’s defined benefit pension plan provides certain retirement, disability and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. The City participates in the Missouri Local Government Employees Retirement System (LAGERS). LAGERS is an agent multiple-employer, statewide public employee pension plan established in 1967 and administered in accordance with RSMo. 70.600-70.755. As such, it is LAGERS responsibility to administer the law in accordance with the expressed intent of the General Assembly. The plan is qualified under the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(a) and is tax exempt. The responsibility for the operations and administration of LAGERS is vested in the LAGERS Board of Trustees consisting of seven persons. LAGERS’ issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. This report may be obtained by accessing the LAGERS website at www.molagers.org.

Benefits Provided

LAGERS provide retirement, death and disability benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the employer, within the options available in the state statutes governing LAGERS. All benefits vest after 5 years of credited service. Employees who retire on or after age 60 with 5 or more years of service are entitled to an allowance for life based upon the benefit program information provided below. Employees may retire with an early retirement benefit with a minimum of 5 years of credited service and after attaining age 55 and receive a reduced allowance.

	<u>2022 Valuation</u>
Benefit Multiplier:	2.00%
Final Average Salary:	3 Years
Member Contributions:	4%

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

Benefit terms provide for annual post retirement adjustments to each member’s retirement allowance subsequent to the member’s retirement date. The annual adjustment is based on the increase in the Consumer Price Index and is limited to 4% per year.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

At June 30, 2022, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

	General	Fire	Police	Total
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	340	140	17	497
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	144	11	9	164
Active employees	358	118	111	587
	842	269	137	1,248

Contributions

The employer is required to contribute amounts at least equal to the actuarially determined rate, as established by LAGERS. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance an unfunded accrued liability. Employer contribution rates are 12.65% (General), 47.7% (Fire) and 30.9% (Police) of annual covered payroll.

Net Pension Liability/(Asset)

The City’s net pension liability/(asset) was measured as of June 30, 2022, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability/(asset) was determined by an actuarial valuation as of February 28, 2022.

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the February 28, 2022, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.75% wage inflation; 2.25% price inflation
Salary Increase	2.75% to 6.75% (General) including wage inflation 2.75% to 7.15% (Fire) including wage inflation 2.75% to 6.55% (Police) including wage inflation
Investment rate of return	7.00%, net of investment and administrative expenses

The healthy retiree mortality tables, for post-retirement mortality, used in evaluation allowances to be paid were 115% of the PubG-2010 Retiree Mortality Table for males and females. The disabled retiree mortality tables, for post-retirement mortality, used in evaluating allowances to be paid were

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

115% of the PubNS-2010 Disabled Retiree Mortality Table for males and females. The preretirement mortality tables used were 75% of the PubG-2010 Employee Mortality Table for males and females of General groups and 75% of the Pubs-2010 Employee Mortality Table for males and females of Police, Fire and Public Safety Groups.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a model method in which the best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of investment expenses and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Equity	39.00%	4.16%
Fixed Income	28.00%	1.05%
Real Assets/Real return	33.00%	2.09%

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability is 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes that employer and employee contributions will be made at the rates agreed upon for employees and the actuarially determined rates for employers. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to pay all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payment to determine the total pension liability.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

Changes in the Net Pension Liability/(Asset)

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension Liability
	(a)	(b)	(a) - (b)
Balance at beginning of year	\$ 209,816,562	\$ 204,925,995	\$ 4,890,567
Changes for the year:			
Service Cost	4,509,815	-	4,509,815
Interest	14,544,774	-	14,544,774
Change in assumptions	-	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	4,485,050	-	4,485,050
Contributions - employer	-	8,118,765	(8,118,765)
Contributions - employee	-	1,284,737	(1,284,737)
Net investment income	-	179,333	(179,333)
Benefit payments, including refunds	(9,627,266)	(9,627,266)	-
Administrative expense	-	(131,813)	131,813
Other changes (net transfer)	-	(281,276)	281,276
Net Changes	13,912,373	(457,520)	14,369,893
Balance at end of year	\$ 223,728,935	\$ 204,468,475	\$ 19,260,460

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability/(Asset) to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the Net Pension Liability of the employer, calculated using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the employer's Net Pension Liability/(Asset) would be using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate.

	Current Single Discount		
	1% Decrease 6.00%	Rate Assumption 7.00%	1% Increase 8.00%
Total Pension Liability (TPL)	\$ 254,477,321	\$ 223,728,935	\$ 198,237,023
Plan Fiduciary Net Pension	(204,468,475)	(204,468,475)	(204,468,475)
Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$ 50,008,846	\$ 19,260,460	\$ (6,231,452)

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

Pension Expense/(Benefit) and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the City recognized LAGERS pension expense/(benefit) of \$866,774 with (\$1,175,768) coming from General division, \$847,539 from Fire division and \$1,215,003 from the Police division. The City reported deferred outflows related to LAGERS pension from the following sources:

	General	Fire	Police	Total
	Deferred	Deferred	Deferred	Deferred
	Outflows	Outflows	Outflows	Outflows
	of Resources	of Resources	of Resources	of Resources
Differences in experience	\$ 159,260	\$ 4,634,779	\$ 1,996,554	\$ 6,790,593
Assumption Changes	-	-	39,214	39,214
Total	\$ 159,260	\$ 4,634,779	\$ 2,035,768	\$ 6,829,807

	General	Fire	Police	Total
	Deferred	Deferred	Deferred	Deferred
	Inflows	Inflows	Inflows	Inflows
	of Resources	of Resources	of Resources	of Resources
Differences in experience	\$ (2,391,026)	\$ -	\$ (356,856)	\$ (2,747,882)
Assumption changes	(1,197,995)	(796,382)	-	(1,994,377)
Net Difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	(2,645,553)	(1,618,852)	(586,308)	(4,850,713)
Total	\$ (6,234,574)	\$ (2,415,234)	\$ (943,164)	\$ (9,592,972)

Net amounts reported as deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to LAGERS pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ending June 30:	General	Fire	Police	Total
2023	\$ (2,183,637)	\$ 563,122	\$ (100,676)	\$ (1,721,191)
2024	(2,404,848)	134,600	(36,800)	(2,307,048)
2025	(2,881,130)	(640,243)	(160,899)	(3,682,272)
2026	1,394,301	1,876,845	458,595	3,729,741
2027	-	285,221	186,632	471,853
Thereafter	-	-	745,752	745,752
Total	\$ (6,075,314)	\$ 2,219,545	\$ 1,092,604	\$ (2,763,165)

At June 30, 2022, the City reported a payable of \$753,367 for the outstanding amount of contributions related to June 30, 2022 payrolls required to be submitted to the LAGERS pension plan for the year ended June 30, 2022.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022

Police Pension

Plan Description

The City of St. Joseph, Missouri Police Pension Fund (the Pension Fund, Fund or Plan) is a single employer, defined benefit public employee retirement system established by the City of St. Joseph, Missouri (the City) to provide retirement benefits for employees of its police department. The Fund was established and operates under the provisions of Chapter 86 Revised Statutes of Missouri (RSMo). It is administered by the board of trustees of the fund.

In August 2018, active employees under the Plan were transitioned to the Missouri Local Government Employees Retirement System (LAGERS). The Plan then became “closed”, and, as such, no future police department employees will be enrolled in the Police Pension Plan, and all present police department employees will not accrue any additional benefits in the Plan. On October 11, 2018, \$4,692,747 was transferred from the Plan to LAGERS.

Benefits Provided

Pension plan benefit changes are recommended by the Board of Trustees and approved by the City Council. The plan provides for monthly defined benefits commencing with the attainment of 20 years of service. Benefits are computed at 40% of average monthly salary plus 2% for each full year of service beyond 20 years, not to exceed 15 additional years.

These retirement benefits do not vest with the participant until attaining the requisite years for benefit eligibility. Member contributions are 100% refundable, without interest, upon resignation or dismissal prior to obtaining retirement eligibility. The plan also provides death and disability benefits and an annual cost of living adjustment to retirees equal to one-half of the Consumer Price Index not to exceed 4%.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

At June 30, 2022, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	105	
Active employees	-	
	105	

Contributions

Since August 2018 when the active employees under the Police Pension Plan moved to LAGERS, a contribution from The City and the active employee is no longer required.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

Net Pension Liability/(Asset)

The employer's net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2022, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of January 1, 2022, and a roll forward measurement date of June 30, 2022.

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the January 1, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.6%
Salary Increase	N/A
Investment rate of return	6.5%, net of investment and administrative expenses

Mortality rates for healthy lives were based on the Public Safety 2010 Below Median Income tables projected with generational improvements from 2010 at the most recently available (MP-2021) scale.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a model method in which the best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of investment expenses and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected</u>	
	<u>Real Rate of Return</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>
Equity	5.70%	60%
Fixed Income	2.70%	40%
Cash	0.50%	0%

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability is 6.50%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes that employer and employee contributions will be made at the rates agreed upon for employees and the actuarially determined rates for employers. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to pay all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payment to determine the total pension liability.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension Liability (Asset)
	(a)	(b)	(a) - (b)
Balance at beginning of year	\$ 31,781,738	\$ 43,860,963	\$(12,079,225)
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	-	-	-
Interest	2,445,516	-	2,445,516
Changes in assumptions	1,828,926	-	1,828,926
Difference between expected and actual experience	(360,253)	-	(360,253)
Contributions - employer	-	-	-
Contributions - employee	-	-	-
Net investment income	-	(5,505,331)	5,505,331
Benefit payments, including refunds	(2,662,153)	(2,662,153)	-
Administrative expense	-	(124,478)	124,478
Net Changes	1,252,036	(8,291,962)	9,543,998
Balance at end of year	<u>\$ 33,033,774</u>	<u>\$ 35,569,001</u>	<u>\$ (2,535,227)</u>

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability/(Asset) to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the Net Pension Liability of the employer, calculated using the discount rate of 6.5%, as well as what the employer's Net Pension Liability/(Asset) would be using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (5.5%) or one percentage point higher (7.5%) than the current rate.

Sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate

	Current Single Discount		
	1% Decrease	Rate Assumption	1% Increase
	5.50%	6.50%	7.50%
Total Pension Liability (TPL)	\$ 36,551,171	\$ 33,033,774	\$ 30,085,796
Plan Fiduciary Net Pension	(35,569,001)	(35,569,001)	(35,569,001)
Net Pension Liability (Asset)	<u>\$ 982,170</u>	<u>\$ (2,535,227)</u>	<u>\$ (5,483,205)</u>

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

Pension (Expense)/Benefit and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the City recognized pension expense (benefit) of (\$11,349,962). The City reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to the police pension from the following sources:

Pension expense and deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences in experience	\$ -	\$ 13,926
Differences in assumptions	-	-
Excess investment returns	7,340,846	5,327,063
Total	\$ 7,340,846	\$ 5,340,989

Amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to the police pension will be recognized in the pension expense as follows:

Year ending June 30:	
2023	\$ (74,202)
2024	(76,958)
2025	757,176
2026	1,393,841
Total	\$ 1,999,857

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022

Summary of financial reporting of the City's pension plan.

	LAGERS					
	General	Fire	Police	Total	Police	Total
Governmental activities:						
Net Pension Liability	\$ -	\$ 8,069,013	\$ 18,995,144	\$ 27,064,157	\$ -	\$ 27,064,157
Net Pension (Asset)	(5,602,922)	-	-	(5,602,922)	(2,535,227)	(8,138,149)
Business-type activities:						
Net Pension (Asset)	(2,200,775)	-	-	(2,200,775)	-	(2,200,775)
Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$ (7,803,697)	\$ 8,069,013	\$ 18,995,144	\$ 19,260,460	\$ (2,535,227)	\$ 16,725,233

	LAGERS					
	General	Fire	Police	Total	Police	Total
Deferred outflows due to pensions						
Governmental activities	\$ 114,348	\$ 4,634,779	\$ 2,035,768	\$ 6,784,895	\$ 7,340,846	\$ 14,125,741
Business-type activities	44,912	-	-	44,912	-	44,912
	\$ 159,260	\$ 4,634,779	\$ 2,035,768	\$ 6,829,807	\$ 7,340,846	\$ 14,170,653

Deferred inflows due to pensions						
Governmental activities	\$ (4,476,316)	\$ (2,415,234)	\$ (943,164)	\$ (7,834,714)	\$ (5,340,989)	\$ (13,175,703)
Business-type activities	(1,758,258)	-	-	(1,758,258)	-	(1,758,258)
	\$ (6,234,574)	\$ (2,415,234)	\$ (943,164)	\$ (9,592,972)	\$ (5,340,989)	\$ (14,933,961)

For fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the City recognized net pension benefit from all retirement plans of (\$10,463,188).

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022

NOTE 11: OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS
--

Plan Description

The City provides for a continuation of health, dental and life benefits to employees that retire from City employment and who participate in the Missouri Local Government Employees Retirement System (LAGERS).

The City requires the retirees to pay 100% of the premiums charged to active employees. The rates being paid by retirees for benefits are typically lower than those had the retirees been rated as a separate group. The difference between these amounts is the implicit rate subsidy, which is considered other post-employment benefits (OPEB).

Retirees and spouses have the same benefits as active employees. However, all retiree coverage terminates upon Medicare entitlement or when payment is not received on a timely basis. When the retiree attains Medicare eligibility age, it may be a COBRA qualifying event for the spouse.

The plan is a single employer plan with no plan investments and is funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.

GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employer for Post-Employment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, requires governments to account for other post-employment benefits (OPEB) on an accrual basis, rather than on a pay-as-you-go basis. The effect is the recognition of an actuarially determined expense on the Statement of Activities when a future retiree earns their post-employment benefit liability is recognized on the Statement of Net Position over time.

Benefits Provided

The City provides post-employment healthcare benefits for certain eligible retirees.

Employees Covered by Benefit Term

As of July 1, 2021, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments	15
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefit payments	-
Active Employees	525
Total Participants covered by OPEB Plan	<u>540</u>

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022

Total OPEB Liability

The City’s total OPEB liability of \$4,183,193 was measured as of July 1, 2021; and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs

The total OPEB liability in the actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Discount Rate	3.54%
Healthcare Cost Trend Rates:	
2021 Trend	3.48%
2022 Trend	7.00%
Ultimate Trend	4.24%
Year Ultimate Trend is Reached	2090
Salary Increases	3.00%

The discount rate was based on the index provided by Bond Buyer 20-Bond Obligation Index based on the 20-year AA municipal bond rate as of June 30, 2022.

Mortality assumptions changed from SOA RP-2014 Total Dataset Mortality with Scale MP-2021 (Base Rate 2006) to Pub-2010 General Employees Headcount-Weighted Mortality fully generational using Scale MP-2021, Pub-2010 General Retirees Headcount-Weighted Mortality full generational using Scale MP-2021, Pub-2010 Safety Employees Headcount-Weighted Mortality fully generational using Scale MP-2021 and Pub-2010 Safety Retirees Headcount-Weighted Mortality fully generational using Scale MP-2021

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

	Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2022
OPEB Liability Beginning of Year	\$ 5,633,141
Changes for the Year:	
Service Cost	218,756
Interest	137,887
Assumption Changes	(1,280,769)
Difference Between Actual and Expected Experience	(388,702)
Benefit Payments	(137,120)
OPEB Liability End of Year	<u>\$ 4,183,193</u>

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

Sensitivity of the Total liability to changes in the discount rate

The July 1, 2021, valuation was prepared using a discount rate of 3.54%. If the discount rate were 1% higher than what was used in this valuation, the Total OPEB liability would decrease to \$3,821,707 or by 9.46%. If the discount rate were 1% lower than was used in this valuation, the Total OPEB liability would increase to \$4,581,100 or by 9.50%.

	Discount Rate		
	1% Decrease	Baseline 3.54%	1% Increase
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 4,581,100	\$ 4,183,193	\$ 3,821,707

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates

The July 1, 2021, valuation was prepared using an initial trend rate of 3.48%. If the trend were 1% higher than what was used in this valuation, the Total OPEB Liability would increase to \$4,783,002 or by 14.30%. If the trend rate were 1% lower than was used in this valuation, the Total OPEB Liability would decrease to \$3,679,030 or by 13.70%.

	1% Decrease	Baseline 3.48%	1% Increase
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 3,679,030	\$4,183,193	\$4,783,002

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the City recognized an OPEB expense of \$306,604. As of June 30, 2022, the City reported deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Increase in July 1, 2021 OPEB liability due to actuarial experience difference from expected	\$ 1,722,389	\$(3,033,951)
Changes in assumptions	921,024	(399,590)
Total	<u>\$ 2,643,413</u>	<u>\$(3,433,541)</u>

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

For Year Ending June 30

2023	\$ (50,019)
2024	(1,427,272)
2025	208,863
2026	213,654
2027	132,341
Thereafter	<u>132,305</u>
	<u>\$ (790,128)</u>

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

NOTE 12: FUND BALANCE

The City classifies fund balance based on the nature of the particular net resources reported in a governmental fund and on the constraints placed on their use.

Fund Balance	Governmental activities					
	General	Special Allocation	Amer Rescue Planning Act	Capital Projects	Nonmajor	Total
Nonspendable:						
Prepays	\$ 396,748	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 167,520	\$ 564,268
Total Nonspendable	396,748	-	-	-	167,520	564,268
Restricted for:						
Econ Development	3,008,958	-	-	-	578,086	3,587,044
Public Safety - personnel and capital	164,704	-	-	-	2,875,575	3,040,279
Highways	3,672,444	-	-	-	1,332,479	5,004,923
Health and Welfare	150,542	-	-	-	80,644	231,186
Parks and Recreation	314,194	-	-	-	9,653,917	9,968,111
Museum	-	-	-	-	243,574	243,574
Debt Service	195,969	10,484,410	-	-	1,216,323	11,896,702
Capital Projects	-	-	-	18,944,483	-	18,944,483
Loan Program	-	-	-	-	2,845,542	2,845,542
Total Restricted	7,506,811	10,484,410	-	18,944,483	18,826,140	55,761,844
Committed for:						
Econ Development	2,242,683	-	-	-	-	2,242,683
Public Safety	347,487	-	-	-	-	347,487
Highways	3,517,478	-	-	-	-	3,517,478
Health and Welfare	34,404	-	-	-	-	34,404
Parks and Recreation	555,870	-	-	-	-	555,870
Total Committed	6,697,922	-	-	-	-	6,697,922
Assigned to:						
Econ Development	152,562	-	-	-	-	152,562
Public Safety	188,779	-	-	-	-	188,779
Highways	57,653	-	-	-	-	57,653
Health and Welfare	435,576	-	-	-	-	435,576
Parks and Recreation	61,401	-	-	-	-	61,401
Capital Projects	316,675	-	-	-	-	316,675
Salaries	1,123,143	-	-	-	-	1,123,143
Total Assigned	2,335,789	-	-	-	-	2,335,789
Unassigned	9,271,541	-	-	-	(105,723)	9,165,818
Total Unassigned	9,271,541	-	-	-	(105,723)	9,165,818
Total Fund Balance	\$26,208,811	\$ 10,484,410	\$ -	\$ 18,944,483	\$ 18,887,937	\$ 74,525,641

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

The outstanding encumbrances are amounts needed to pay any commitments related to purchase orders and contracts that remain unperformed at year end.

	Governmental activities				Total
	General	Amer Rescue Planning Act	Capital Sales Tax	Nonmajor	
Encumbrances	\$ 5,864,131	\$ 7,632,553	\$ 9,063,405	\$ 4,027,468	\$ 26,587,557

NOTE 13: NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

In May 2019, GASB issued Statement No. 91, Conduit Debt Obligations. The primary objectives of this Statement are to single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminate diversity in practice associated with (1) commitments extended by issuers, (2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and (3) related note disclosures. This Statement achieves those objectives by clarifying the existing definition of a conduit debt obligation: establishing standards for accounting and financial report of additional commitments and voluntary commitments extended by issuers and arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations; and improving required note disclosures. The City is currently evaluating the impact of adopting Statement No. 91. The requirements of this Statement are effective for financial statement for period year ending June 2023.

In March 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 94, Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements. The objective of this Statement is to improve financial reporting by addressing issues related to public-private and public-public partnership arrangements (PPP). A PPP is an arrangement in which a government contracts with an operator (a governmental or nongovernmental entity) to provide public services by conveying control of the right to operator or use a nonfinancial asset for a period of time in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. The Statement also provides guidance for accounting and financial reporting for availability payment arrangements (APA). An APA is an arrangement in which a government compensates an operator for services that may include designing, constructing, financing, maintaining, or operating an underlying nonfinancial asset for a period of time in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. The City is currently evaluating the impact of adopting Statement No. 94. The requirements of this Statement are effective for financial statement for period year ending June 2023.

In June 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 96, Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements. The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by (a) establishing uniform accounting and financial reporting requirements for SBITAs; (b) improving the comparability of financial statements among governments that have entered into SBITAs; and (c) enhancing the understandability, reliability, relevance, and consistency of information about SBITAs. This Statement requires a government to disclose descriptive information about its SBITAs such as the amount of the subscription asset, accumulated

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2022

amortization, other payments not included in the measurement of a subscription liability, and principal and interest requirements. The City is currently evaluating the impact of adopting Statement No. 96. The requirements of this Statement are effective for financial statement for period year ending June 2023.

In June 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 97, Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans – an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14, and a supersession of GASB Statement. No. 32. The primary objectives of this Statement are to (a) increase consistency and comparability related to the reporting of fiduciary component units in circumstances in which a potential component unit does

not have a governing board and the primary government performs the duties that a governing board typically would perform; (b) mitigate costs associated with the reporting of certain defined contribution pension plans, defined contribution other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plans, and employee benefit plans other than pension plans or OPEB plans (other employee benefit plans) as fiduciary competent units in fiduciary fund financial statements; and (c) enhance the relevance, consistency, and comparability of the accounting and financial reporting for Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 457 deferred compensation plans that meet the definition of a pension plan and for benefits provided through those plans. The City is currently evaluating the impact of adopting Statement No. 97. The requirements of this Statement are effective for financial statement for period year ending June 2023.

In April 2022, GASB issued Statement No. 99, Omnibus 2022. The objectives of this Statement are to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements and accounting and financial reporting for financial guarantees. This statement establishes or amends accounting and financial reporting requirements for specific issues related to financial guarantees, derivative instruments, leases, public-public and public-private partnerships (PPPs), subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs), the transition from the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR), the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) (formerly, food stamps), nonmonetary transactions, pledges of future revenues, the focus of government-wide financial statements, and terminology. The requirements of this Statement apply to the financial statements of all state and local governments. The City currently is evaluating the impact of adopting Statement No. 99. Earlier application is encouraged and is permitted by individual topic to the extent that all requirements associated with an individual topic are implemented simultaneously.

In June 2022, GASB issued Statement No. 100, Accounting Changes and Error Corrections – Amendment of GASB Statement No. 62. The primary objective of this Statement is to enhance accounting and financial reporting requirements for accounting changes and error corrections to provide more understandable, reliable, relevant, consistent, and comparable information for making decisions or assessing accountability. This Statement defines accounting changes in accounting principles, changes in accounting estimates, and changes to or within the financial reporting entity and describes the transactions or other events that constitute those changes. This Statement requires

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

disclosure in notes to financial statements of descriptive information about accounting changes and error corrections. Furthermore, this Statement addresses how information that is affected by a change in accounting principle or error correction should be presented in required supplementary information (RSI) and supplementary information (SI). The requirements of this Statement are effective for accounting changes and error corrections made in fiscal year ending June 2024. The City currently is evaluating the impact of adopting Statement No. 100.

In June 2022, GASB issued Statement No. 101, Compensated Absences. The object of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by updating the recognition and measurement guidance for compensated absences. That objective is achieved by aligning the recognition and measurement guidance under a unified model and by amending certain previously required disclosures. The Statement requires that liabilities for compensated absences be recognized for leave that has not been used and leave that has been used but yet paid in cash or settled through noncash means. The requirements of this Statement are effective for financial statement for period year ending June 2024. The City is currently evaluating the impact of adopting Statement No. 101.

NOTE 14: SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On September 19, 2022, by Special Ordinance 10169, City Council authorized the execution of an amended three (3) year working agreement with Laborers' International Union of North America, Local 579 as the exclusive bargaining representative for employees at the Water Protection Facility. The proposed revisions modify the following: guaranteed minimum of two (2) hours of overtime when employees are called in while they are off duty, \$.05 shift differential for designated night and weekend work, increased safety boot allowance of \$190 per year, guaranteed wage rate increase of 2% on January 1, 2023, and a guaranteed right to meet with the City Manager to discuss wage increases in future years.

On September 19, 2022, by Special Ordinance 10173, City Council authorized the execution of the police department working agreement with the Fraternal Order of Police, Lodge #3. The FOP represents commissioned police officers, detectives, and sergeants for the purpose of collective bargaining. The amended terms include a new compensation plan increasing the starting salary of a police officer to \$49,999 with 3% annual increases thereafter; sergeants receive a 15% increase upon promotion and have a maximum salary higher than that identified in the recently completed pay study. The working agreement will be in effect until January 1, 2026; thereafter, it will automatically renew on an annual basis.

On October 3, 2022, by Special Ordinance 10178, City Council authorized the execution of a fire department contract with the International Association of Firefighters, Local #77 as the exclusive bargaining representative for firefighters, driver/engineers, and captains. The pay plan will provide a 1% increase on October 10th and will resolve an inconsistency in the interpretation of the pay plan implemented in 2020. The longevity plan is a 5% increase every five (5) years.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2022**

On November 8, 2022, voters approved a 20 year, half cent sales tax for the purpose of funding the police department and ensuring the sustainability of public safety. A dedicated police sales tax improves officer recruitment and retention, ensures the City is a competitive law enforcement employer, and discourages loss of officers to surrounding departments. The tax allows for the purchase of replacement police vehicles and other equipment to provide superior service and quick response time to police calls. The dedicated tax eases the financial burden on other City funds to sustain and support community services and ensure the City maintains a strong and dedicated workforce. This sales tax is effective April 2023.

In connection with the Stockyards Redevelopment Project, the City issued 2004A Infrastructure Facility Revenue Bonds due in annual installments through March 2025. The City obtained lower interest rates and refinanced the 2004A issue with the 2011A Infrastructure Facility Revenue Bonds due in annual installments through March 2024. Now, in the best interest of the City, the 2011A Infrastructure Facility Revenue Bonds will be paid off on December 1, 2022, from excess funds received from the TIF.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget- Positive(Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	
Revenues				
Taxes:				
Property	\$ 12,939,060	\$ 12,939,060	\$ 13,177,244	\$ 238,184
Sales	23,610,136	23,610,136	26,761,110	3,150,974
Franchise	5,727,000	5,727,000	5,380,076	(346,924)
Motor Fuel	1,180,000	1,180,000	1,118,415	(61,585)
Cigarette	310,000	310,000	301,057	(8,943)
Hotel	1,025,000	1,025,000	1,307,410	282,410
Licenses and permits	1,537,279	1,537,279	1,468,650	(68,629)
Intergovernmental	2,528,753	4,064,005	4,051,658	(12,347)
Charges for services	2,828,020	2,828,020	3,033,933	205,913
Fines	543,000	543,000	521,850	(21,150)
Investment earnings	234,317	234,317	(1,070,260)	(1,304,577)
Contributions and donations	79,521	140,190	163,554	23,364
Other	152,529	195,439	1,175,939	980,500
Total revenues	52,694,615	54,333,446	57,390,636	3,057,190
Expenditures				
Current:				
General government				
City council				
Salaries	91,181	91,181	76,604	14,577
Benefits	121,027	116,527	91,931	24,596
Materials and supplies	2,000	6,500	6,082	418
Outside services	24,421	24,421	17,978	6,443
Total City council	238,629	238,629	192,595	46,034
City clerk				
Salaries	132,468	132,083	126,629	5,454
Benefits	51,264	51,241	50,605	636
Materials and supplies	1,250	1,358	1,358	-
Outside services	91,540	116,840	116,839	1
Total City clerk	276,522	301,522	295,431	6,091
Municipal court				
Salaries	283,638	282,425	282,425	-
Benefits	121,859	125,318	125,317	1
Materials and supplies	2,600	3,163	3,163	-
Outside services	120,526	117,717	114,808	2,909
Total Municipal court	528,623	528,623	525,713	2,910
City manager				
Salaries	463,024	463,024	430,332	32,692
Benefits	194,218	194,218	184,272	9,946
Materials and supplies	26,215	26,215	17,343	8,872
Outside services	233,304	257,239	227,243	29,996
Total City manager	916,761	940,696	859,190	81,506
Human resources				
Salaries	282,804	303,210	302,954	256
Benefits	137,667	134,092	127,734	6,358
Materials and supplies	6,330	17,762	17,761	1
Outside services	234,437	209,895	185,688	24,207
Total Human resources	661,238	664,959	634,137	30,822
Legal				
Salaries	415,554	416,369	414,237	2,132
Benefits	172,264	171,449	169,731	1,718
Materials and supplies	3,712	3,712	3,126	586
Outside services	50,230	50,230	58,922	(8,692)
Total Legal	641,760	641,760	646,016	(4,256)

(continued)

See notes to required supplementary information.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget- Positive(Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	
Planning				
Salaries	\$ 1,154,902	\$ 1,154,902	\$ 1,157,503	\$ (2,601)
Benefits	540,708	540,708	519,287	21,421
Materials and supplies	41,100	41,100	37,469	3,631
Outside services	496,182	570,620	516,714	53,906
Capital outlay	-	873,957	882,367	(8,410)
Total Planning	2,232,892	3,181,287	3,113,340	67,947
Finance				
Salaries	1,181,414	1,195,817	1,195,116	701
Benefits	527,304	494,440	491,277	3,163
Materials and supplies	143,000	140,792	140,791	1
Outside services	676,015	684,549	678,226	6,323
Capital outlay	10,000	34,304	34,304	-
Total Finance	2,537,733	2,549,902	2,539,714	10,188
Other - unclassified				
Outside services	1,023,086	2,777,455	1,009,081	1,768,374
Total Other - unclassified	1,023,086	2,777,455	1,009,081	1,768,374
Total general government	9,057,244	11,824,833	9,815,217	2,009,616
Public safety:				
Police				
Salaries	8,177,948	8,188,371	8,658,267	(469,896)
Benefits	4,857,334	4,866,404	4,491,827	374,577
Materials and supplies	430,295	468,797	468,797	-
Outside services	2,243,516	2,282,075	2,236,418	45,657
Capital outlay	285,000	616,924	575,684	41,240
Total Police	15,994,093	16,422,571	16,430,993	(8,422)
Fire				
Salaries	7,722,615	7,722,615	8,322,611	(599,996)
Benefits	5,744,719	5,744,719	5,917,149	(172,430)
Materials and supplies	99,097	128,186	168,360	(40,174)
Outside services	413,133	414,133	430,435	(16,302)
Capital outlay	35,000	934,062	720,956	213,106
Total Fire	14,014,564	14,943,715	15,559,511	(615,796)
Total public safety	30,008,657	31,366,286	31,990,504	(624,218)
Highway and streets				
Salaries	3,520,596	3,520,596	3,567,034	(46,438)
Benefits	1,831,229	1,831,229	1,547,695	283,534
Materials and supplies	339,680	339,680	259,371	80,309
Outside services	892,098	892,098	886,517	5,581
Capital outlay	3,600,000	3,600,000	3,681,059	(81,059)
Total Highway and streets	10,183,603	10,183,603	9,941,676	241,927
Parks and recreation				
Salaries	2,831,699	2,831,699	2,713,578	118,121
Benefits	1,163,517	1,163,517	1,071,977	91,540
Materials and supplies	394,753	394,753	283,470	111,283
Outside services	1,028,412	1,031,937	985,728	46,209
Capital outlay	-	1,513,607	696,062	817,545
Total Parks and recreation	5,418,381	6,935,513	5,750,815	1,184,698

(continued)

See notes to required supplementary information.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget- Positive(Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	
Health and welfare				
Salaries	\$ 1,992,956	\$ 2,087,394	\$ 1,907,692	\$ 179,702
Benefits	909,668	925,298	870,967	54,331
Materials and supplies	116,882	517,411	153,632	363,779
Outside services	1,013,490	1,586,952	1,122,480	464,472
Capital outlay	30,500	30,500	29,037	1,463
Total Health and welfare	4,063,496	5,147,555	4,083,808	1,063,747
Total expenditures	58,731,381	65,457,790	61,582,020	3,875,770
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(6,036,766)	(11,124,344)	(4,191,384)	6,932,960
Other financing sources (uses)				
Transfers In	8,925,812	11,611,658	10,431,154	(1,180,504)
Transfers out	(1,536,204)	(1,576,204)	(1,576,203)	1
Sale of capital assets	-	20,909	20,909	-
Total other financing sources	7,389,608	10,056,363	8,875,860	(1,180,503)
Net change in fund balances, net	1,352,842	(1,067,981)	4,684,476	5,752,457
Fund balances, beginning of year	22,467,124	22,467,124	22,467,124	-
Fund balances - ending	\$ 23,819,966	\$ 21,399,143	\$ 27,151,600	\$ 5,752,457

(concluded)

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)
SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget- Positive(Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	
Revenues				
Taxes:				
Property	\$ 969,459	\$ 969,459	\$ 819,773	\$ (149,686)
Sales	3,481,800	3,481,800	3,206,019	(275,781)
Intergovernmental activity	5,445,355	5,445,355	5,138,516	(306,839)
Investment earnings	188,107	188,107	(44,217)	(232,324)
Other	1,205,000	1,205,000	1,356,033	151,033
Total revenues	<u>11,289,721</u>	<u>11,289,721</u>	<u>10,476,124</u>	<u>(813,597)</u>
Expenditures				
General government				
Outside services	8,033,236	8,033,236	9,546,258	(1,513,022)
Total General government	<u>8,033,236</u>	<u>8,033,236</u>	<u>9,546,258</u>	<u>(1,513,022)</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>3,256,485</u>	<u>3,256,485</u>	<u>929,866</u>	<u>(2,326,619)</u>
Net change in fund balances	3,256,485	3,256,485	929,866	(2,326,619)
Fund balances - beginning	9,554,544	9,554,544	9,554,544	-
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 12,811,029</u>	<u>\$ 12,811,029</u>	<u>\$ 10,484,410</u>	<u>\$ (2,326,619)</u>

See notes to required supplementary information.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (UNAUDITED) NOTES TO THE BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES JUNE 30, 2022

A. Budgetary Information

Annual budgets are adopted by City Ordinances for the General fund, Special Revenue funds except the CDBG Loan funds, Capital Projects fund and Enterprise funds on or before the third Monday in June. Public hearings are held by the Council on the budget and all proposed tax levies prior to adoption. The City Charter establishes the following procedures for budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

- A proposed budget is submitted by the City Manager to the Council at least sixty days prior to June 30, the end of the City's fiscal year. The proposed budget must be balanced within each fund based on estimated revenue for the upcoming fiscal year, plus or minus any carry-over surplus or deficits from prior fiscal years. The Manager's proposed budget is based on requests prepared by each Department and includes prior year actual, current year budget, current year estimated actual, and next year proposed data; with summary schedules and tables on revenues, expenditures, fund balances, staffing, and capital outlays.
- The Council may change the proposed appropriations within the estimated revenue and available fund balances contained in the City Manager's proposed budget.
- A public hearing on the proposed budget is required.
- The Council shall adopt and appropriate the budget on or before the third (3rd) Monday of the month immediately prior to the beginning of the fiscal year.

A formal budget document is bound, issued and publicly available. This document communicates how the City will deliver governmental services to its residents. Programs and services to be delivered in the fiscal year are identified along with funding sources that support the services. Goals and objectives are defined by program level. The budget serves as a policy document, operation guide, financial plan and communications device.

The City Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts within programs within any department; however, revisions that alter the total expenditures of any department and certain appropriations of salary and wages, fringe benefits and capital outlay must be approved by the City Council. Budgetary control is exercised at the departmental classification level (personnel, supplies, services, etc.), the level at which an expenditure may not exceed appropriations without Council approval. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at year end.

The City Council approves a formal fund budget document for the General fund, Special Revenue funds except the CDBG Loan funds, Capital Projects, and Enterprise Funds. Encumbrance accounting is employed in Governmental Funds. Encumbrances outstanding at year end do not

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)
NOTES TO THE BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES
JUNE 30, 2022**

constitute expenditures or liabilities because the commitments will be re-appropriated and honored during the subsequent year.

Budgeted amounts are reported as originally adopted or as amended by Council ordinance. The Council approved several appropriation adjustments during the fiscal year.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collected within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is due and payable. However, interest and principal on general long-term debt is recognized when due, or when payments are due early in the next fiscal year, and the advance of resources to the debt service fund is mandatory, and debt service expenditures are recognized before year-end to match the resources provided for these payments.

The City Council during the fiscal year adopted amendments to the budget to address unforeseen contingencies. The following schedule outlines the appropriation changes for the General, Special Revenue, Capital Projects, and Enterprise Funds. General government reported ARPA's first loss revenue reimbursement, incurred costs of the February 8 and April 5 elections, conducted the City's salary classification compensation study, continued the River Bluffs Bike Trail, rolled forward balances in the Vacant Structure Stabilization program, purchased a mobile application for Property Maintenance to track citizen's litter clean up and provided additional funding for professional legal services. Public Safety funded working agreement raises, brought forward funds to maintain and update the communication tower equipment, received insurance proceeds for damaged police vehicles, accepted ARPA funds for capital items, and expensed Police and Fire grant funding. Parks and recreation received grants and donations from various agencies and organizations for specific capital needs throughout the park facilities, collected new sales tax funds for the parks system improvements, and major improvements were made to the Civic Arena. Highway and streets leased a striping machine. Health and welfare rolled forward current grants, accepted new grant funding, utilized donations for Animal Control and Rescue, and contracted HomeBase/The Center for Common Concern to address homelessness. Capital Improvements included the purchase of one aerial ladder truck for the Fire Department, completed the new Fire Station Number 8, allocated Bonds for Bridges funding for 13th Street, 22nd Street, Gene Field Road and King Hill Drive bridge replacement projects. The Missouri Air National Guard authorized funding for design, capital improvements, maintenance, and repairs at Rosecrans Airport Control Tower. The City executed an energy services contract with Schneider Electric Buildings Americans for the BioGas Optimization and Capital Reinvestment Project contingent upon State Revolving Fund (SRF) financing approval. The Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Federal Fiscal Year 2022 Section 5339 Urban Area

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)
NOTES TO THE BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES
JUNE 30, 2022**

Formula Fund Grant covered 80% of the cost to construct new transfer station, repair concrete, and safety and security.

A. Budgetary Information

Fund Type	Original	2022 Budget Appropriation Amended	Increase
General	\$ 60,267,585	\$ 67,033,994	\$ 6,766,409
Special Revenue	26,390,338	55,390,433	29,000,095
Capital	14,332,723	19,183,967	4,851,244
Enterprise	64,403,554	79,770,645	15,367,091
	<u>\$ 165,394,200</u>	<u>\$ 221,379,039</u>	<u>\$ 55,984,839</u>

See independent auditor's report and notes to required supplementary information.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)
NOTES TO THE BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES
JUNE 30, 2022**

B. Budget/GAAP Reconciliation

The following schedule reconciles the amounts on the Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget to Actual to the amounts on the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Balances for the year ended June 30, 2022:

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Special Allocation Fund</u>
Ending Fund Balance on Budgetary basis	\$ 27,151,600	\$ 10,484,410
Encumbrances outstanding June 30, 2022	4,680,277	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Expended in FY2022	(5,436,171)	-
Accrued Payroll	(186,895)	-
Ending Fund Balance on GAAP Basis	<u>\$ 26,208,811</u>	<u>\$ 10,484,410</u>

See independent auditor's report and notes to required supplementary information.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability
and Related Ratios

	Lagers							
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Total Pension Liability								
Service costs	\$ 4,509,815	\$ 4,504,311	\$ 4,451,854	\$ 3,554,858	\$ 3,207,848	\$ 2,198,748	\$ 2,170,373	\$ 2,078,186
Interest on total pension liability	14,544,774	14,722,746	13,923,334	11,114,099	10,597,436	8,378,135	7,933,932	7,430,849
Change in Assumptions	-	(3,292,921)	-	30,009,630	1,044,203	25,817,532	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience of the total pension liability	4,485,050	(2,322,433)	1,472,316	1,846,295	-	670,410	(2,477,760)	2,236,768
Changes of assumptions	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,108,168	-
Benefit payments and refunds	(9,627,266)	(9,087,530)	(8,646,048)	(7,834,001)	(7,951,102)	(5,982,356)	(5,273,443)	(4,445,097)
Net change in total pension liability	13,912,373	4,524,173	11,201,456	38,690,881	6,898,385	31,082,469	6,461,270	7,300,706
Total pension liability - beginning of year	209,816,562	205,292,389	194,090,933	155,400,052	148,501,667	117,419,198	110,957,928	103,657,222
Total pension liability - end of year (a)	\$ 223,728,935	\$ 209,816,562	\$ 205,292,389	\$ 194,090,933	\$ 155,400,052	\$ 148,501,667	\$ 117,419,198	\$ 110,957,928
Plan Fiduciary Net Position								
Contributions - employer	\$ 8,118,765	\$ 7,736,030	\$ 7,403,704	\$ 8,957,300	\$ 4,785,940	\$ 3,004,259	\$ 3,271,854	\$ 3,702,055
Contributions - employee	1,284,737	1,323,341	1,319,537	5,622,169	1,039,257	-	-	-
Net investment income	179,333	44,799,131	2,048,222	9,528,240	15,631,228	13,141,219	(244,948)	2,147,370
Benefit payments and refunds	(9,627,266)	(9,087,530)	(8,646,048)	(7,834,001)	(7,951,102)	(5,982,356)	(5,273,443)	(4,445,097)
Administrative expenses	(131,813)	(123,365)	(162,147)	(141,209)	(87,494)	(84,616)	(82,937)	(89,754)
Other (net transfer)	(281,276)	2,576,449	1,665,460	1,468,132	1,005,142	1,139,138	1,033,621	773,382
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	(457,520)	47,224,056	3,628,728	17,600,631	14,422,971	11,217,644	(1,295,853)	2,087,956
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning of year	204,925,995	157,701,939	154,073,211	136,472,580	122,049,609	110,831,965	112,127,818	110,039,862
Plan fiduciary net position - end of year (b)	\$ 204,468,475	\$ 204,925,995	\$ 157,701,939	\$ 154,073,211	\$ 136,472,580	\$ 122,049,609	\$ 110,831,965	\$ 112,127,818
	\$ 19,260,460	\$ 4,890,567	\$ 47,590,450	\$ 40,017,722	\$ 18,927,472	\$ 26,452,058	\$ 6,587,233	\$ (1,169,890)
Plan net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	91.39%	97.67%	76.82%	79.38%	87.82%	82.19%	94.39%	101.05%
Covered Payroll	\$ 31,440,089	\$ 31,710,964	\$ 32,294,481	\$ 32,026,324	\$ 22,786,222	\$ 24,126,112	\$ 23,293,962	\$ 23,303,716
Net pension liability/(asset) as a percentage of covered payroll	61.26%	15.42%	147.36%	124.95%	83.07%	109.64%	28.28%	-5.02%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

See notes to required supplementary information.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability
and Related Ratios

	Police							
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Total Pension Liability								
Service costs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 602,772	\$ 1,119,675	\$ 1,098,105	\$ 1,541,534	\$ 884,293
Interest on total pension liability	2,445,516	2,508,657	2,530,293	3,383,635	4,142,054	4,078,284	5,619,009	3,180,140
Difference between expected and actual experience of the total pension liability	(360,253)	(712,369)	(328,231)	(606,026)	(1,759,840)	(624,567)	(2,356,440)	2,171,488
Changes of assumptions	1,828,926	-	233,328	-	-	2,061,705	2,347,868	-
Benefit payments and refunds	(2,662,153)	(2,673,871)	(2,664,292)	(2,679,515)	(2,678,193)	(2,577,542)	(2,437,913)	(2,269,912)
Plan Transfers	-	-	-	(23,986,298)	-	-	-	-
Net change in total pension liability	1,252,036	(877,583)	(228,902)	(23,285,432)	823,696	4,035,985	4,714,058	3,966,009
Total pension liability - beginning of year	31,781,738	32,659,321	32,888,223	56,173,655	55,349,959	51,313,974	46,599,916	42,633,907
Total pension liability - end of year (a)	\$ 33,033,774	\$ 31,781,738	\$ 32,659,321	\$ 32,888,223	\$ 56,173,655	\$ 55,349,959	\$ 51,313,974	\$ 46,599,916
Plan Fiduciary Net Position								
Contributions - employer	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 368,889	\$ 2,430,332	\$ 2,186,054	\$ 1,688,681	\$ 1,625,738
Contributions - employee	-	-	-	43,667	270,199	264,163	255,516	243,701
Net investment income	(5,505,331)	10,013,180	2,564,111	2,324,697	2,977,274	3,583,903	(1,624,901)	880,708
Benefit payments and refunds	(2,662,153)	(2,673,871)	(2,664,292)	(2,679,515)	(2,678,193)	(2,577,542)	(2,437,913)	(2,269,912)
Transfer of Plan Assets	-	-	-	(4,692,747)	-	-	-	-
Administrative expenses	(124,478)	(124,084)	(53,257)	(70,788)	(74,990)	(63,751)	(74,716)	(71,613)
Net change in polan fiduciary net position	(8,291,962)	7,215,225	(153,438)	(4,705,797)	2,924,622	3,392,827	(2,193,333)	408,622
Plan fiduciary net positon - beginning of year	43,860,963	36,645,738	36,799,176	41,504,973	38,580,351	35,187,524	37,380,857	36,972,235
Plan fiduciary net positon - end of year (b)	\$ 35,569,001	\$ 43,860,963	\$ 36,645,738	\$ 36,799,176	\$ 41,504,973	\$ 38,580,351	\$ 35,187,524	\$ 37,380,857
Net pension liability/(asset) (a) - (b)	\$ (2,535,227)	\$ (12,079,225)	\$ (3,986,417)	\$ (3,910,953)	\$ 14,668,682	\$ 16,769,608	\$ 16,126,450	\$ 9,219,059
Plan net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	107.67%	138.01%	112.21%	111.89%	73.89%	69.70%	68.57%	80.22%
Covered Payroll	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,091,394	\$ 6,472,665	\$ 6,324,914	\$ 6,038,143	\$ 6,087,055
Net pension liability/(asset) as a percentage of covered payroll	N/A	N/A	N/A	-358.34%	226.63%	265.14%	267.08%	151.45%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

N/A - not applicable due to no covered payroll.

See notes to required supplementary information.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)
Schedule of Employer Contributions

LAGERS (General, Fire and Police)

Fiscal Year	Actuarially Determined Contribution	Contribution in Relation	Contribution Deficiency	Covered Payroll	Contribution as Percentage
2013	\$ 3,493,132	\$ 3,305,656	\$ 187,476	21,463,225	15.40%
2014	3,514,073	3,514,073	-	22,415,700	15.68%
2015	3,702,310	3,702,310	-	23,475,508	15.77%
2016	3,270,578	3,270,578	-	24,294,877	13.46%
2017	2,993,288	2,993,288	-	24,311,367	12.31%
2018	4,785,940	4,785,940	-	23,711,348	20.18%
2019	6,974,825	6,974,825	-	31,279,498	22.30%
2020	7,829,539	7,403,710	425,829	32,219,461	22.98%
2021	7,910,245	7,730,465	179,780	32,103,038	24.08%
2022	8,112,226	8,112,226	-	32,069,757	25.30%

Police Pension

Fiscal Year	Actuarially Determined Contribution	Contribution in Relation	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Covered Payroll	Contribution as Percentage
2013	\$ 1,771,904	\$ 2,271,904	\$ (500,000)	\$ 5,494,313	41.35%
2014	1,752,686	1,752,686	-	6,087,055	28.79%
2015	1,625,738	1,625,738	-	5,954,250	27.30%
2016	1,688,681	1,688,681	-	6,588,958	25.63%
2017	2,186,054	2,186,054	-	6,604,033	33.10%
2018	2,430,332	2,430,332	-	6,708,361	36.23%
2019	368,889	368,889	-	1,091,394	33.80%
2020	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2021	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2022	-	-	-	-	0.00%

See notes to required supplementary information.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)
Notes to Schedule of Contributions

Lagers

Valuation Date February 28, 2022

Notes: The roll-forward of total pension liability from February 28, 2022 to June 30, 2022 reflects expected service cost and interest reduced by actual benefit payments and administrative costs

Methods and assumptions used to determine contributions rates:

Actuarial cost method Entry Age Normal and Modified Terminal Funding

Amortization method A level percentage of payroll amortization method is used to amortize the UAAL over a closed period in years. If the UAAL (excluding the UAAL associated with the benefit changes) is negative, then this amount is amortized over the greater of (i) the remaining initial amortization period of (ii) 15 years.

Remaining amortization period Multiple bases from 14 to 15 years (General)
Multiple bases from 7 to 15 years (Fire)
Multiple bases from 12 to 26 years (Police)

Asset valuation method 5-year smoothed market; 20% corridor

Inflation assumption 2.75% wage inflation; 2.25% price inflation

Salary increases 2.75% to 6.75% including wage inflation (General)
2.75% to 7.15% including wage inflation (Fire)
2.75% to 6.55% including wage inflation (Police)

Investment rate of return 7.00%, net of investment and administrative expenses

Retirement age Experienced-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition

Mortality The healthy retiree mortality tables, for post-retirement mortality, used in evaluating allowances to be paid were 115% of the PubG- 2010 Retiree Mortality Table for males and females. The disabled retiree mortality tables, for post-retirement mortality, used in evaluating allowances to be paid were 115% of the PubNS-2010 Disabled Retiree Mortality Table for males and females. The pre- retirement mortality tables used were 75% of the PubG-2010 Employee Mortality Table for males and females of General groups and 75% of the PubS-2010 Employee Mortality Table for males and females of Police, Fire and Public Safety groups.

Mortality rates for a particular calendar year are determined by applying the MP-2020 mortality improvement scale to the above described tables

Other Information None.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)

The following changes were reflected in the valuation performed on behalf of the LAGERS plan for the year ended June 30:

Lagers Changes in Valuation Performed

2022

- Remaining amortization period changed to:
 - Multiple bases from 14 to 15 years for general division
 - Multiple bases from 7 to 15 years for fire division
 - Multiple bases from 12 to 26 years for police division

2021

- Remaining amortization period changed to:
 - Multiple bases from 15 to 16 years for general division
 - Multiple bases from 8 to 15 years for fire division
 - Multiple bases from 13 to 27 years for police division

2020

- Remaining amortization period changed to:
 - Multiple bases from 15 to 16 years for general division
 - Multiple bases from 9 to 16 years for fire division
 - Multiple bases from 14 to 28 years for police division

2019

- Added police division
- Remaining amortization period changed to:
 - Multiple bases from 15 to 17 years for general division
 - Multiple bases from 10 to 17 years for fire division
 - Multiple bases from 15 to 29 years for police division
- Salary increases for police division were established at 3.25% o 6.55% including wage inflation

2018

- Remaining amortization period chnaged to multiple bases from 15 to 18 years

2017

- No changes

2016

- Inflation assumption changed to 3.25% wage inflation with 2.50% price inflation.
- Salary increases changed to 3.25% to 6.55% including wage inflation for the general division.
- Salary increases changed to 3.25% to 7.15% including wage inflation for the fire division.
- Mortality assumption changed to the healthy retiree mortality tables, for post-retirement mortality, were the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant mortality table for males and females. The disabled retiree mortality tables, for post-retirement mortality, were the RP-2014 disabled mortality table for males and females, The preretirement mortality tables used were the RP-2014 employees mortality tables for males and females.
- New assumptions adopted based on the 5-year experience study for the period March 1, 2010 through February 28, 2015.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)

Notes to Schedule of Contributions

Police Pension

Valuation Date January 1, 2022

Notes: Actuarially determined contributions rates are calculated as of January 1, eighteen months prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported

Methods and assumptions used to determine contributions rates:

Actuarial cost method Individual Entry Age

Amortization method Level percentage of payroll, open

Remaining amortization period 20 years

Asset valuation method Market Value

Inflation assumption 2.6%

Salary increases N/A

Investment rate of return 6.5%, net of investment and administrative expenses

Mortality – healthy lives Public Safety 2010 Below Median Income tables projected with generational improvements from 20 IO at the most recently available (MP-2021) scale. In the prior valuation, projection scale MP-2020 was used.

Mortality – disabled lives Public Safety 2010 Below Median Income tables projected with generational improvements from 20 IO at the most recently available (MP-2021) scale. In the prior valuation, projection scale MP-2020 was used.

Termination of employment N/A

Disablement N/A

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)

The following changes were reflected in the valuation performed on behalf of the Police pension plan for the year ended June 30:

Police Pension Changes in Valuation Performed

2022

- The discount rate was lowered from 7.1% to 6.5%, resulting in an increase of \$1.83 million in the measurement of plan liabilities.

2021

- Mortality for healthy and disabled lives changed to Public Safety 2010 Below Median Income tables projected with generational improvements.

2020

- Mortality for healthy and disabled lives changed to Public Safety 2010 Below Median Income tables projected with generational improvements.

2019

- Salary increases were no longer applicable as all active participants were moved to LAGERS plan.

2018

- No changes

2017

- Salary increases changed to 3%
- Investment rate of returned changed to 7.1% net of investment and administrative expenses

2016

- Inflation assumption changed to 2.5%
- Healthy lives mortality changed to RP-2015 Blue Collar with generational improvements (formerly RP-2000)
- Disabled lives mortality changed to RP-2015 Disabled with generational improvements (formerly RP-2000 set forward 10 years).

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY,
RELATED RATIOS AND NOTES

	Fiscal Year Ending				
	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2021	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2018
OPEB Liability Beginning of Year	\$ 5,633,141	\$ 7,704,022	\$ 4,133,644	\$ 4,234,341	\$ 3,952,873
Changes for the Year:					
Service costs	218,756	382,678	555,288	246,520	242,309
Interest	137,887	112,634	156,240	150,074	140,073
Assumption Changes			2,416,901	-	-
Difference between Actual and Expected Experience	(1,669,471)	(2,412,781)	596,311	(412,613)	(20,464)
Benefit payments	(137,120)	(153,412)	(154,362)	(84,678)	(80,450)
OPEB Liability End of Year	<u>\$ 4,183,193</u>	<u>\$ 5,633,141</u>	<u>\$ 7,704,022</u>	<u>\$ 4,133,644</u>	<u>\$ 4,234,341</u>
Covered Employee Payroll	\$ 28,181,272	\$ 34,509,126	\$ 28,852,120	\$ 29,310,959	\$ 28,736,234
Percent of Payroll	14.84%	16.32%	26.70%	14.10%	14.74%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Notes to Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

Plan Assets

The City has not irrevocably deposited funds in a trust for future benefit payments. The actuarial value of plan assets is \$0.

Changes in Benefit Terms

There were no changes in assumptions during the year ended June 30, 2022.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)

The following changes were reflected in the valuation performed on behalf of the OPEB plan for the year ended June 30:

Other Post Employment Benefits - Changes in Assumptions

2022

- Remaining amortization period changed to:
 - Multiple bases from 14 to 15 years for general division
 - Multiple bases from 12 to 26 years for fire division
 - Multiple bases from 7 to 15 years for police division

2021

- Remaining amortization period changed to:
 - Multiple bases from 15 to 16 years for general division
 - Multiple bases from 8 to 15 years for fire division
 - Multiple bases from 13 to 27 years for police division

2020

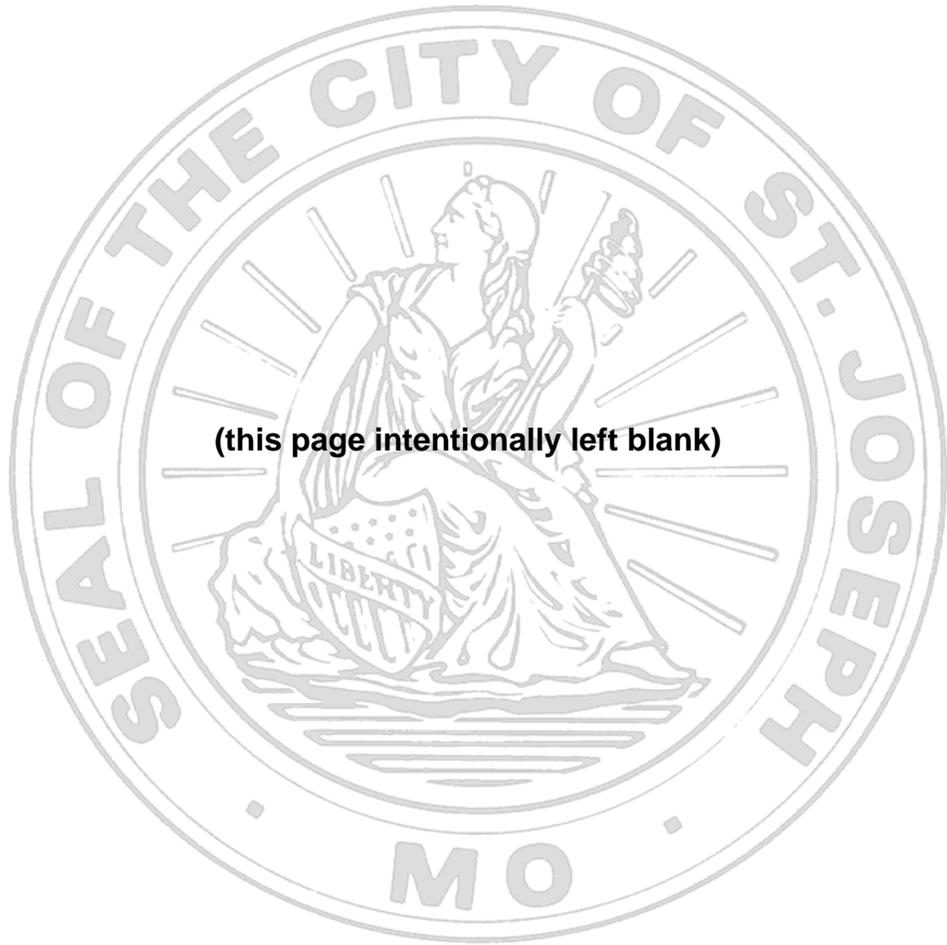
- Remaining amortization period changed to:
 - Multiple bases from 15 to 16 years for general division
 - Multiple bases from 9 to 16 years for fire division
 - Multiple bases from 14 to 28 years for police division

2019

- Added police division
- Remaining amortization period changed to:
 - Multiple bases from 15 to 17 years for general division
 - Multiple bases from 10 to 17 years for fire division
 - Multiple bases from 15 to 29 years for police division
- Salary increases for police division were established at 3.25% o 6.55% including wage inflation

2018

- Remaining amortization period changed to multiple bases from 15 to 18 years



(this page intentionally left blank)

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2022

	Special Revenue										Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	Streets Maintenance	Parks Maintenance	Parks Sales Tax	Public Safety Tax	Community Development	Riverboat Gaming	Municipal Museum	Debt Service	C.D Rehab Loan	Home Revolving Loan	
Assets											
Cash and investments	\$ 1,127,132	\$ 106,532	\$ 2,125,893	\$ 1,570,238	\$ 331,081	\$ 504,534	\$ 238,498	\$ 1,204,041	\$ 879,967	\$ 360,979	\$ 8,448,895
Receivables	516,149	39,634	1,450,756	1,363,938	-	162,771	25,526	54,991	-	-	3,613,765
Loan receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	579,665	1,091,789	1,671,454
Due from other governments	134,394	28,198	-	-	377,974	-	-	-	-	-	540,566
Lease Receivable	-	52,577	-	-	8,389	-	-	-	-	-	60,966
Prepaid items	52,382	99,702	-	-	1,520	-	13,917	-	-	-	167,521
Restricted cash and investments	-	-	6,489,841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,489,841
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,830,057</u>	<u>\$ 326,643</u>	<u>\$ 10,066,490</u>	<u>\$ 2,934,176</u>	<u>\$ 718,964</u>	<u>\$ 667,305</u>	<u>\$ 277,941</u>	<u>\$ 1,259,032</u>	<u>\$ 1,459,632</u>	<u>\$ 1,452,768</u>	<u>\$ 20,993,008</u>
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Fund Balances											
Liabilities:											
Accounts payable	\$ 310,802	\$ 225,016	\$ 412,573	\$ 54,684	\$ 251,265	\$ 89,219	\$ 142	\$ 345	\$ 41,051	\$ 25,807	\$ 1,410,904
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	369,693	-	-	-	-	-	369,693
Accrued payroll	-	-	-	3,917	8,023	-	-	-	-	-	11,940
Total liabilities	<u>310,802</u>	<u>225,016</u>	<u>412,573</u>	<u>58,601</u>	<u>628,981</u>	<u>89,219</u>	<u>142</u>	<u>345</u>	<u>41,051</u>	<u>25,807</u>	<u>1,792,537</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:											
Unavailable revenues-property taxes	-	28,144	-	-	-	-	20,309	42,364	-	-	90,817
Unavailable revenues-leases	-	51,306	-	-	7,819	-	-	-	-	-	59,125
Unavailable revenues-other	134,394	28,198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162,592
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>134,394</u>	<u>107,648</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,819</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>20,309</u>	<u>42,364</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>312,534</u>
Fund balances:											
Nonspendable:											
Restricted	52,382	99,702	-	-	1,520	-	13,916	-	-	-	167,520
Unassigned (deficit)	1,332,479	(105,723)	9,653,917	2,875,575	80,644	578,086	243,574	1,216,323	1,418,581	1,426,961	18,826,140
Total fund balances	<u>1,384,861</u>	<u>(6,021)</u>	<u>9,653,917</u>	<u>2,875,575</u>	<u>82,164</u>	<u>578,086</u>	<u>257,490</u>	<u>1,216,323</u>	<u>1,418,581</u>	<u>1,426,961</u>	<u>18,887,937</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances	<u>\$ 1,830,057</u>	<u>\$ 326,643</u>	<u>\$ 10,066,490</u>	<u>\$ 2,934,176</u>	<u>\$ 718,964</u>	<u>\$ 667,305</u>	<u>\$ 277,941</u>	<u>\$ 1,259,032</u>	<u>\$ 1,459,632</u>	<u>\$ 1,452,768</u>	<u>\$ 20,993,008</u>

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	Special Revenue										Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	Streets Maintenance	Parks Maintenance	Parks Sales Tax	Public Safety Tax	Community Development	Riverboat Gaming	Municipal Museum	Debt Service	Rehab Loan	Revolving Loan	
Revenues											
Taxes:											
Property	\$ -	\$ 740,880	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 602,107	\$ 1,463,715	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,806,702
Sales	-	-	3,729,365	7,676,537	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,405,902
Motor Fuel	3,058,409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,058,409
Licenses and permits	-	92,203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,203
Intergovernmental	-	72,926	-	-	2,127,451	-	-	-	-	-	2,200,377
Charges for services	285,634	32,571	-	-	4,468	911,050	-	-	-	-	1,233,723
Special assessments	10,852	-	-	-	10,215	-	-	-	-	-	21,067
Investment earnings	(59,459)	(2,093)	(6,527)	(81,573)	1,266	(26,454)	(12,366)	6,223	12,881	21,370	(146,732)
Other	5,928	37,382	-	14,035	179,381	-	-	-	61,950	1,803	300,479
Total revenues	3,301,364	973,869	3,722,838	7,608,999	2,322,781	884,596	589,741	1,469,938	74,831	23,173	20,972,130
Expenditures											
Current:											
General government	-	-	-	-	140,036	668,674	477,160	37,349	44,801	64,125	1,432,145
Public safety	-	-	-	764,538	-	-	-	-	-	-	764,538
Highway and streets	4,129,647	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,129,647
Public works	-	-	-	-	260,841	-	-	-	-	-	260,841
Health and welfare	-	-	-	-	1,925,857	-	-	-	-	-	1,925,857
Parks and recreation	-	1,299,226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,299,226
Debt Service:											
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	455,000	-	-	455,000
Interest	1,963	-	145,486	-	-	-	-	215,131	-	-	362,580
Capital outlay	298,460	129,775	569,582	150,653	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,148,470
Total expenditures	4,430,070	1,429,001	715,068	915,191	2,326,734	668,674	477,160	707,480	44,801	64,125	11,778,304
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(1,128,706)	(455,132)	3,007,770	6,693,808	(3,953)	215,922	112,581	762,458	30,030	(40,952)	9,193,826
Other financing sources (uses)											
Transfers in	813,617	138,317	-	-	172,663	-	-	-	-	-	1,124,597
Transfers out	(52,875)	(56,602)	-	(5,532,448)	(172,552)	(119,500)	(58,292)	-	(8,492)	(164,171)	(6,164,932)
Bonds issued	-	-	6,460,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,460,000
Bonds premium	-	-	186,147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186,147
Capital lease	288,640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	288,640
Sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	32,526	-	-	-	-	-	32,526
Total other financing sources (uses),net	1,049,382	81,715	6,646,147	(5,532,448)	32,637	(119,500)	(58,292)	-	(8,492)	(164,171)	1,926,978
Net change in fund balances	(79,324)	(373,417)	9,653,917	1,161,360	28,684	96,422	54,289	762,458	21,538	(205,123)	11,120,804
Fund balances - beginning	1,464,185	367,396	-	1,714,215	53,480	481,664	203,201	453,865	1,397,043	1,632,084	7,767,133
Fund balances - ending	\$ 1,384,861	\$ (6,021)	\$ 9,653,917	\$ 2,875,575	\$ 82,164	\$ 578,086	\$ 257,490	\$ 1,216,323	\$ 1,418,581	\$ 1,426,961	\$ 18,887,937

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
STREETS MAINTENANCE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget- Positive(Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	
Revenues				
Taxes:				
Motor Fuel	\$ 2,832,000	\$ 2,832,000	\$ 3,058,409	\$ 226,409
Charges for services	250,000	250,000	285,634	35,634
Special assessments	6,750	6,750	10,852	4,102
Investment earnings	24,570	24,570	(59,459)	(84,029)
Other	-	-	5,928	5,928
Total revenues	3,113,320	3,113,320	3,301,364	188,044
Expenditures				
Highways and streets				
Materials and supplies	1,271,177	1,257,356	1,245,543	11,813
Outside services	2,690,977	2,690,977	2,696,724	(5,747)
Capital outlay	170,000	472,461	187,081	285,380
Total Highways and streets	4,132,154	4,420,794	4,129,348	291,446
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(1,018,834)	(1,307,474)	(827,984)	479,490
Other financing sources (uses)				
Transfers in	880,517	880,517	813,617	(66,900)
Transfers out	(52,875)	(52,875)	(52,875)	-
Lease proceeds	-	288,640	288,640	-
Total other financing sources	827,642	1,116,282	1,049,382	(66,900)
Net change in fund balances	(191,192)	(191,192)	221,398	412,590
Fund balances, beginning of year	1,464,185	1,464,185	1,464,185	-
Fund balances - ending	\$ 1,272,993	\$ 1,272,993	\$ 1,685,583	\$ 412,590

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
PARKS MAINTENANCE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget- Positive(Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	
Revenues				
Taxes:				
Property	\$ 738,300	\$ 738,300	\$ 740,880	\$ 2,580
Licenses and permits	95,000	95,000	92,203	(2,797)
Intergovernmental	70,000	90,000	72,926	(17,074)
Charges for services	34,443	34,443	32,571	(1,872)
Investment earnings	2,400	2,400	(2,093)	(4,493)
Other	-	32,694	37,382	4,688
Total revenues	940,143	992,837	973,869	(18,968)
Expenditures				
Parks and recreation				
Materials and supplies	194,650	194,650	236,861	(42,211)
Outside services	1,037,563	1,057,563	1,100,476	(42,913)
Capital outlay	35,000	254,759	115,775	138,984
Total Parks and recreation	1,267,213	1,506,972	1,453,112	53,860
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(327,070)	(514,135)	(479,243)	34,892
Other financing sources (uses)				
Transfers in	138,317	138,317	138,317	-
Transfers out	(56,602)	(56,602)	(56,602)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	81,715	81,715	81,715	-
Net change in fund balances	(245,355)	(432,420)	(397,528)	34,892
Fund balances, beginning of year	367,396	367,396	367,396	-
Fund balances (deficit) - ending	\$ 122,041	\$ (65,024)	\$ (30,132)	\$ 34,892

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
PARKS SALES TAX FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive(Negative)
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Taxes:				
Sales	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,729,365	\$ 729,365
Investment earnings (loss)	-	1,000	(6,527)	(7,527)
Total revenues	-	3,001,000	3,722,838	721,838
Expenditures				
Parks and recreation				
Outside services	-	161,136	160,383	753
Capital outlay	-	8,915,011	2,558,399	6,356,612
Total Parks and recreation	-	9,076,147	2,718,782	6,357,365
Revenues over (under) expenditures	-	(6,075,147)	1,004,056	7,079,203
Other financing sources (uses)				
Bond Proceeds	-	6,646,147	6,646,147	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	6,646,147	6,646,147	-
Net change in fund balances	-	571,000	7,650,203	7,079,203
Fund balances, beginning of year	-	-	-	-
Fund balances - ending	\$ -	\$ 571,000	\$ 7,650,203	\$ 7,079,203

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
PUBLIC SAFETY TAX FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget- Positive(Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	
Revenues				
Taxes:				
Sales	\$ 6,666,966	\$ 6,666,966	\$ 7,676,537	\$ 1,009,571
Other	-	14,035	14,035	-
Investment earnings	27,221	27,221	(81,573)	(108,794)
Total revenues	<u>6,694,187</u>	<u>6,708,222</u>	<u>7,608,999</u>	<u>900,777</u>
Expenditures				
Public Safety				
Police				
Salaries	947,538	947,538	297,165	650,373
Benefits	577,036	577,036	201,278	375,758
Materials and supplies	103,960	103,960	95,849	8,111
Outside services	96,345	74,370	66,016	8,354
Capital outlay	-	36,010	36,010	-
Total Police	<u>1,724,879</u>	<u>1,738,914</u>	<u>696,318</u>	<u>1,042,596</u>
Fire				
Materials and supplies	77,857	77,857	71,336	6,521
Outside services	50,325	50,325	-	(50,325)
Total Fire	<u>128,182</u>	<u>128,182</u>	<u>71,336</u>	<u>(43,804)</u>
Total public safety	<u>1,853,061</u>	<u>1,867,096</u>	<u>767,654</u>	<u>998,792</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,853,061</u>	<u>1,867,096</u>	<u>767,654</u>	<u>998,792</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>4,841,126</u>	<u>4,841,126</u>	<u>6,841,345</u>	<u>1,899,569</u>
Other financing sources (uses)				
Transfers out	(5,532,448)	(5,532,448)	(5,532,448)	-
Total other financing sources(uses)	<u>(5,532,448)</u>	<u>(5,532,448)</u>	<u>(5,532,448)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	(691,322)	(691,322)	1,308,897	1,899,569
Fund balances - beginning	1,714,215	1,714,215	1,714,215	-
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 1,022,893</u>	<u>\$ 1,022,893</u>	<u>\$ 3,023,112</u>	<u>\$ 1,899,569</u>

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget- Positive(Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	
Revenues				
Taxes:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 3,733,360	\$ 3,775,917	\$ 2,127,451	\$ (1,648,466)
Charges for services	-	-	4,468	4,468
Special assessments	-	-	10,215	10,215
Investment earnings	-	-	1,266	1,266
Other	-	-	179,381	179,381
Total revenues	<u>3,733,360</u>	<u>3,775,917</u>	<u>2,322,781</u>	<u>(1,453,136)</u>
Expenditures				
General government				
Salaries	117,162	117,162	69,195	47,967
Benefits	51,469	51,469	30,766	20,703
Outside services	6,716	6,716	39,898	(33,182)
Total General government	<u>175,347</u>	<u>175,347</u>	<u>139,859</u>	<u>35,488</u>
Health and welfare				
Salaries	114,136	114,136	96,744	17,392
Benefits	49,107	49,107	45,508	3,599
Materials and supplies	1,500	2,322	760	1,562
Outside services	2,921,264	2,844,098	868,261	1,975,837
Total Health and welfare	<u>3,086,007</u>	<u>3,009,663</u>	<u>1,011,273</u>	<u>1,998,390</u>
Public works				
Salaries	27,000	27,000	54,306	(27,306)
Benefits	20,170	20,170	22,482	(2,312)
Materials and supplies	1,700	1,700	800	900
Outside services	251,055	251,055	203,060	47,995
Total Public works	<u>299,925</u>	<u>299,925</u>	<u>280,648</u>	<u>19,277</u>
Total expenditures	<u>3,561,279</u>	<u>3,484,935</u>	<u>1,431,780</u>	<u>2,053,155</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>172,081</u>	<u>290,982</u>	<u>891,001</u>	<u>600,019</u>
Other financing sources (uses)				
Transfers in	-	-	172,663	172,663
Transfers out	(167,552)	(358,071)	(172,552)	185,519
Sale of capital assets	-	-	32,526	32,526
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(167,552)</u>	<u>(358,071)</u>	<u>32,637</u>	<u>390,708</u>
Net change in fund balances	4,529	(67,089)	923,638	990,727
Fund balances - beginning	53,480	53,480	53,480	-
Fund balances (deficit) - ending	<u>\$ 58,009</u>	<u>\$ (13,609)</u>	<u>\$ 977,118</u>	<u>\$ 990,727</u>

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
RIVERBOAT GAMING FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive(Negative)
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Taxes:				
Charges for services	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 911,050	\$ 161,050
Investment earnings	4,000	4,000	(26,454)	(30,454)
Total revenues	<u>754,000</u>	<u>754,000</u>	<u>884,596</u>	<u>130,596</u>
Expenditures				
General government				
Outside services	632,050	734,050	676,725	57,325
Total General government	<u>632,050</u>	<u>734,050</u>	<u>676,725</u>	<u>57,325</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>121,950</u>	<u>19,950</u>	<u>207,871</u>	<u>187,921</u>
Other financing sources (uses)				
Transfers out	(119,500)	(119,500)	(119,500)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(119,500)</u>	<u>(119,500)</u>	<u>(119,500)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	2,450	(99,550)	88,371	187,921
Fund balances - beginning	481,664	481,664	481,664	-
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 484,114</u>	<u>\$ 382,114</u>	<u>\$ 570,035</u>	<u>\$ 187,921</u>

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
MUNICIPAL MUSEUM FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

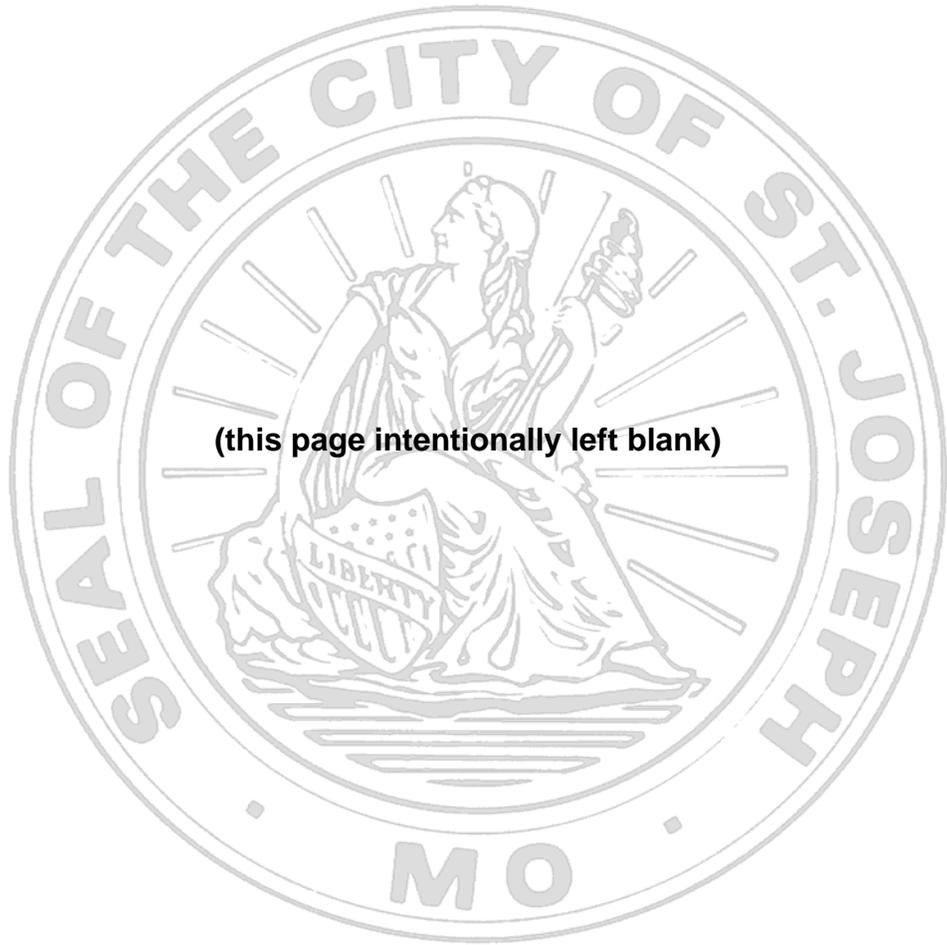
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive(Negative)
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Taxes:				
Property	\$ 591,700	\$ 591,700	\$ 602,107	\$ 10,407
Investment earnings	1,000	1,000	(12,366)	(13,366)
Total revenues	592,700	592,700	589,741	(2,959)
Expenditures				
General government				
Outside services	482,901	482,901	477,160	5,741
Capital outlay	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Total General government	532,901	532,901	477,160	55,741
Revenues over (under) expenditures	59,799	59,799	112,581	52,782
Other financing sources (uses)				
Transfers out	(58,292)	(58,292)	(58,292)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(58,292)	(58,292)	(58,292)	-
Net change in fund balances	1,507	1,507	54,289	52,782
Fund balances - beginning	203,201	203,201	203,201	-
Fund balances - ending	\$ 204,708	\$ 204,708	\$ 257,490	\$ 52,782

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
DEBT SERVICE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive(Negative)
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Taxes:				
Property	\$ 1,760,006	\$ 1,760,006	\$ 1,463,715	\$ (296,291)
Investment earnings	-	-	6,223	6,223
Total revenues	<u>1,760,006</u>	<u>1,760,006</u>	<u>1,469,938</u>	<u>(290,068)</u>
Expenditures				
General government				
Outside services	391,176	391,176	707,480	(316,304)
Total General government	<u>391,176</u>	<u>391,176</u>	<u>707,480</u>	<u>(316,304)</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>1,368,830</u>	<u>1,368,830</u>	<u>762,458</u>	<u>(606,372)</u>
Net change in fund balances	1,368,830	1,368,830	762,458	(606,372)
Fund balances - beginning	453,865	453,865	453,865	-
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 1,822,695</u>	<u>\$ 1,822,695</u>	<u>\$ 1,216,323</u>	<u>\$ (606,372)</u>

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget- Positive(Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	
Revenues				
Taxes:				
Sales	\$ 6,626,657	\$ 6,626,657	\$ 7,632,139	\$ 1,005,482
Intergovernmental	217,500	217,500	-	(217,500)
Investment earnings	90,000	90,000	(307,651)	(397,651)
Other	-	6,485	81,431	74,946
Total revenues	<u>6,934,157</u>	<u>6,940,642</u>	<u>7,405,919</u>	<u>465,277</u>
Expenditures				
Capital outlay				
Capital outlay	14,032,723	18,883,967	18,973,942	(89,975)
Total Capital outlay	<u>14,032,723</u>	<u>18,883,967</u>	<u>18,973,942</u>	<u>(89,975)</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(7,098,566)</u>	<u>(11,943,325)</u>	<u>(11,568,023)</u>	<u>375,302</u>
Other financing sources (uses)				
Transfers in	265,021	265,021	265,021	-
Transfers out	7,749,766	(300,000)	-	300,000
Bond Proceeds	8,049,766	11,216,466	9,524,802	(1,691,664)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>16,064,553</u>	<u>11,181,487</u>	<u>9,789,823</u>	<u>(1,391,664)</u>
Net change in fund balances	8,965,987	(761,838)	(1,778,200)	(1,016,362)
Fund balances, beginning of year	15,975,473	15,975,473	15,975,473	-
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 24,941,460</u>	<u>\$ 15,213,635</u>	<u>\$ 14,197,273</u>	<u>\$ (1,016,362)</u>



(this page intentionally left blank)

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2022

Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds

	Aviation	Public Parking	Municipal Golf Course	Landfill	Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
Assets					
Current assets:					
Cash and investments	\$ 155,801	\$ 176,492	\$ 75,680	\$ 19,644,266	\$ 20,052,239
Accounts receivable (net of allowance for uncollectibles)	2,281	100	-	803,630	806,011
Due from other governments	66,030	-	-	-	66,030
Prepaid items	23,008	5,837	3,821	16,707	49,373
Total current assets	247,120	182,429	79,501	20,464,603	20,973,653
Noncurrent assets:					
Net pension asset	121,524	25,604	87,768	408,251	643,147
Lease Receivable	1,369,238	-	-	-	1,369,238
Capital assets:					
Capital assets, not being depreciated:	3,868,007	1,551,000	110,000	2,140,692	7,669,699
Capital assets net of accumulated depreciation:	22,551,863	1,860,664	935,543	3,467,239	28,815,309
Total capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	26,419,870	3,411,664	1,045,543	5,607,931	36,485,008
Total noncurrent assets	27,910,632	3,437,268	1,133,311	6,016,182	38,497,393
Total assets	28,157,752	3,619,697	1,212,812	26,480,785	59,471,046
Deferred Outflows of Resources					
Deferred outflows due to pension	2,480	522	1,791	8,331	13,124
Deferred outflows due to OPEB	22,243	9,712	25,234	70,258	127,447
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	24,723	10,234	27,025	78,589	140,571
Liabilities and Net Position					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable	45,643	132,441	51,326	472,400	701,810
Accrued payroll	7,633	1,318	17,452	38,434	64,837
Accrued interest payable	-	17,002	-	2,407	19,409
Long-term obligations due in one year	6,139	200,806	50,053	105,173	362,171
Total current liabilities	59,415	351,567	118,831	691,914	1,221,727
Noncurrent liabilities:					
Long-term obligations due in more than one year	-	1,129,960	97,654	197,446	1,425,060
Landfill closure and postclosure liability	-	-	-	12,144,307	12,144,307
OPEB liability	35,200	15,368	39,936	111,180	201,684
Total noncurrent liabilities	35,200	1,145,328	137,590	12,452,933	13,771,051
Total liabilities	94,615	1,496,895	256,421	13,144,847	14,992,778
Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Deferred inflow due to pension	97,089	20,456	70,121	326,163	513,829
Deferred inflow due to OPEB	28,892	12,615	32,779	91,256	165,542
Deferred inflow due to Leases	1,345,882	-	-	-	1,345,882
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	1,471,863	33,071	102,900	417,419	2,025,253
Net Position					
Net Investment in capital assets	26,288,447	3,411,664	1,045,543	5,366,441	36,112,095
Unrestricted (deficit)	327,550	(1,311,699)	(165,027)	7,630,667	6,481,491
Total net position	\$ 26,615,997	\$ 2,099,965	\$ 880,516	\$ 12,997,108	\$ 42,593,586

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES
AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	Aviation	Public Parking	Municipal Golf Course	Landfill	Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
Operating revenues:					
Charges for services	\$ 333,435	\$ 195,016	\$ 783,026	\$ 7,179,593	\$ 8,491,070
Other	38,985	1,199	7,946	152,364	200,494
Total operating revenues	<u>372,420</u>	<u>196,215</u>	<u>790,972</u>	<u>7,331,957</u>	<u>8,691,564</u>
Operating expenses:					
Personal services	337,655	104,756	443,420	1,215,581	2,101,412
Contractual services	(51,005)	243,422	80,366	684,328	957,111
Commodities	29,509	4,491	208,964	484,941	727,905
Heat, light and power	38,307	21,760	105,566	24,864	190,497
Depreciation	1,056,102	114,835	93,744	696,148	1,960,829
Closure and postclosure care costs	-	-	-	649,854	649,854
Total operating expenses	<u>1,410,568</u>	<u>489,264</u>	<u>932,060</u>	<u>3,755,716</u>	<u>6,587,608</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>(1,038,148)</u>	<u>(293,049)</u>	<u>(141,088)</u>	<u>3,576,241</u>	<u>2,103,956</u>
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):					
Intergovernmental and other	7,508	-	-	-	7,508
Investment income	54,587	(6,511)	(2,908)	(704,021)	(658,853)
Interest and fiscal charges	-	(58,475)	(466)	(13,197)	(72,138)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses), net	<u>62,095</u>	<u>(64,986)</u>	<u>(3,374)</u>	<u>(717,218)</u>	<u>(723,483)</u>
Income (loss) before capital contributions and transfers	(976,053)	(358,035)	(144,462)	2,859,023	1,380,473
Capital contributions and grants	1,940,213	-	-	-	1,940,213
Transfers in	70,000	360,351	103,688	-	534,039
Transfers out	(24,772)	(2,250)	(7,246)	(1,414,967)	(1,449,235)
Change in net position	1,009,388	66	(48,020)	1,444,056	2,405,490
Total net position - beginning	25,606,609	2,099,899	928,536	11,553,052	40,188,096
Total net position - ending	<u>\$ 26,615,997</u>	<u>\$ 2,099,965</u>	<u>\$ 880,516</u>	<u>\$ 12,997,108</u>	<u>\$ 42,593,586</u>

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	Aviation	Public Parking	Municipal Golf Course	Landfill	Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Receipts from customers and users	\$ 320,928	\$ 195,444	\$ 783,026	\$ 7,014,852	\$ 8,314,250
Payments to suppliers	(896,392)	(150,499)	(370,148)	(981,702)	(2,398,741)
Payments to employees	(407,631)	(123,054)	(465,661)	(1,376,734)	(2,373,080)
Other operating revenues	38,985	1,199	7,946	152,364	200,494
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	(944,110)	(76,910)	(44,837)	4,808,780	3,742,923
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Transfers in	70,000	360,351	103,688	-	534,039
Transfers out	(24,772)	(2,250)	(7,246)	(1,414,967)	(1,449,235)
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities	45,228	358,101	96,442	(1,414,967)	(915,196)
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Payments of debt principal	-	(192,911)	(45,526)	(57,256)	(295,693)
Payments of debt interest and charges	-	(2,466)	(53)	(13,705)	(16,224)
Capital grants received	2,809,094	-	-	0.00	2,809,094
Purchase of capital assets	(2,020,643)	-	-	(894,590)	(2,915,233)
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	788,451	(195,377)	(45,579)	(965,551)	(418,056)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	146,739	106,216	50,026	12,246,162	12,549,143
Purchase of investments	(99,205)	(112,380)	(51,563)	(12,508,379)	(12,771,527)
Interest and dividends received	54,587	(64,986)	-	(704,021)	(714,420)
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	102,121	(71,150)	(1,537)	(966,238)	(936,804)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(8,310)	14,664	4,489	1,462,024	1,472,867
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning	60,599	44,570	20,910	5,130,924	5,257,003
Cash and cash equivalents - ending	52,289	59,234	25,399	6,592,948	6,729,870
Investments	103,512	117,258	50,281	13,051,318	13,322,369
Total cash and investments	\$ 155,801	\$ 176,492	\$ 75,680	\$ 19,644,266	\$ 20,052,239
Cash and investments reported on the Statement of Net Position:					
Unrestricted cash and investments	\$ 155,801	\$ 176,492	\$ 75,680	\$ 19,644,266	\$ 20,052,239

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

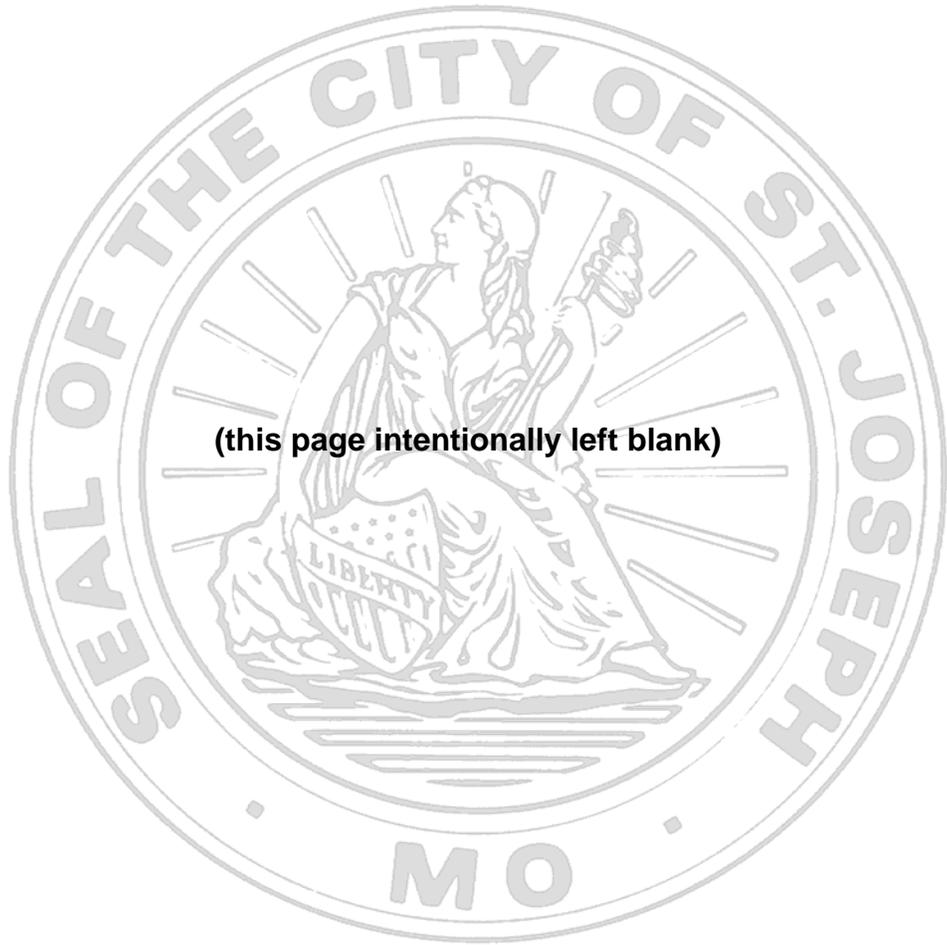
	Aviation	Public Parking	Municipal Golf Course	Landfill	Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:					
Operating income (loss)	\$ (1,038,148)	\$ (293,049)	\$ (141,088)	\$ 3,576,241	\$ 2,103,956
Adjustments to reconciliation operating income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:					
Depreciation	1,056,102	114,835	93,744	696,148	1,960,829
Landfill closure and postclosure	-	-	-	592,388	592,388
Deferred outflows of resources	7,030	4,234	5,202	19,250	35,716
Deferred inflows of resources	1,187,309	(51,243)	(51,666)	(502,827)	581,573
Effect of changes in operating assets and liabilities:					
Accounts receivable	(1,358,389)	428	-	(164,741)	(1,522,702)
Prepaid expenses	(3,825)	(427)	(630)	(2,136)	(7,018)
Accounts payable and contracts/claims payable	(875,756)	119,601	25,378	272,033	(458,744)
Accrued payroll and compensated absences	(13,664)	(2,114)	11,135	20,140.00	15,497
Net pension asset	95,231	30,825	13,088	302,284	441,428
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	\$ (944,110)	\$ (76,910)	\$ (44,837)	\$ 4,808,780	\$ 3,742,923

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
CUSTODIAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2022

	36th & Frederick CID Tax Fund	Tuscany Village CID Tax Fund	2317 Belt CID Tax Fund	Gateway TDD Tax Fund	Cooks Crossing CID Tax Fund	East Hills CID Tax Fund	Beck Road CID Tax Fund	Library Tax Fund	Total
Assets									
Cash and investments	\$ 2,625	\$ 12,294	\$ 96	\$ 50,742	\$ 291	\$ -	\$ 2,559	\$ 350	\$ 68,957
Taxes receivables	-	9,588	-	482	58,552	74,594	-	-	143,216
Total assets	2,625	21,882	96	51,224	58,843	74,594	2,559	350	212,173
Liabilities									
Accounts payable	-	8,291	-	1,005	57,552	72,752	-	350	\$ 139,950
Total liabilities	-	8,291	-	1,005	57,552	72,752	-	350	139,950
Net Position									
Restricted for:									
Organizations and other governments	2,625	13,591	96	50,219	1,291	1,842	2,559	-	72,223
Total net position	\$ 2,625	\$ 13,591	\$ 96	\$ 50,219	\$ 1,291	\$ 1,842	\$ 2,559	\$ -	\$ 72,223

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
COMBINING STATEMENT CHANGES IN NET POSITION
CUSTODIAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	36th & Frederick CID Tax Fund	Tuscany Village CID Tax Fund	2317 Belt CID Tax Fund	Gateway TDD Tax Fund	Cooks Crossing CID Tax Fund	East Hills CID Tax Fund	Beck Road CID Tax Fund	Library Tax Fund	Total
Additions									
Tax collections for other governments	\$ -	\$ 63,302	\$ -	\$ 788	\$ 394,295	\$ 476,570	\$ -	\$ 296,224	\$ 1,231,179
Interest	19	91	1	377	59	419	19	357	1,342
Total revenues	19	63,393	1	1,165	394,354	476,989	19	296,581	1,232,521
Deductions									
Developer reimbursements	-	19,104	-	-	401,014	573,518	-	-	993,636
Contractual services	-	44,181	-	7	8,802	10,597	-	296,779	360,366
Total deductions	-	63,285	-	7	409,816	584,115	-	296,779	1,354,002
Change in fiduciary net position	19	108	1	1,158	(15,462)	(107,126)	19	(198)	(121,481)
Net position - beginning as restated	2,606	13,483	95	49,061	16,753	108,968	2,540	198	193,704
Net position - ending	\$ 2,625	\$ 13,591	\$ 96	\$ 50,219	\$ 1,291	\$ 1,842	\$ 2,559	\$ -	\$ 72,223



(this page intentionally left blank)

Statistical Section

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the City of St. Joseph's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health.

Contents

Tables

Financial Trends

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

1-5

Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's two most significant local revenue sources: sales tax and property tax.

6-12

Debt Capacity

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future

13-17

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place.

18-20

Operating Information

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.

21-22

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year. The City implemented GASB Statement 34 in 2003; schedules presenting government-wide information include information beginning in that year.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>
Governmental activities										
Net Investment in capital assets	\$ 167,292,448	\$ 164,614,446	\$ 158,218,098	\$ 154,553,070	\$ 149,662,833	\$ 149,925,081	\$ 144,336,677	\$ 140,102,965	\$ 135,862,753	\$ 141,321,203
Restricted	38,726,116	36,196,036	41,840,617	47,224,229	51,497,184	45,624,455	37,309,723	41,588,101	45,405,837	58,466,749
Unrestricted (deficit)	(67,941,251)	(58,244,395)	(63,952,044)	(69,219,009)	(92,946,748)	(93,692,166)	(112,181,700)	(113,835,803)	(93,069,157)	(92,509,067)
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 138,077,313</u>	<u>\$ 142,566,087</u>	<u>\$ 136,106,671</u>	<u>\$ 132,558,290</u>	<u>\$ 108,213,269</u>	<u>\$ 101,857,370</u>	<u>\$ 69,464,700</u>	<u>\$ 67,855,263</u>	<u>\$ 88,199,433</u>	<u>\$ 107,278,885</u>
Business-type activities										
Net Investment in capital assets	\$ 81,683,532	\$ 77,684,858	\$ 77,437,020	\$ 74,521,983	\$ 73,709,814	\$ 77,581,099	\$ 86,199,893	\$ 85,630,716	\$ 95,240,609	\$ 96,945,365
Restricted	6,872,034	9,571,719	11,877,345	19,902,679	18,697,704	23,266,536	23,180,381	22,942,855	21,871,242	21,239,861
Unrestricted	16,442,462	21,038,462	24,840,400	31,507,296	36,230,053	30,378,155	31,229,674	40,932,859	47,777,393	56,468,363
Total business-type activities net position	<u>\$ 104,998,028</u>	<u>\$ 108,295,039</u>	<u>\$ 114,154,765</u>	<u>\$ 125,931,958</u>	<u>\$ 128,637,571</u>	<u>\$ 131,225,790</u>	<u>\$ 140,609,948</u>	<u>\$ 149,506,430</u>	<u>\$ 164,889,244</u>	<u>\$ 174,653,589</u>
Primary government										
Net Investment in capital assets	\$ 248,975,980	\$ 242,299,304	\$ 235,655,118	\$ 229,075,053	\$ 223,372,647	\$ 227,506,180	\$ 230,536,570	\$ 225,733,681	\$ 231,103,362	\$ 238,266,568
Restricted	45,598,150	45,767,755	53,717,962	67,126,908	70,194,888	68,890,991	60,490,104	64,530,956	67,277,079	79,706,610
Unrestricted (deficit)	(51,498,789)	(37,205,933)	(39,111,644)	(37,711,713)	(56,716,695)	(63,314,011)	(80,952,026)	(72,902,944)	(45,291,764)	(36,040,704)
Total primary government net position	<u>\$ 243,075,341</u>	<u>\$ 250,861,126</u>	<u>\$ 250,261,436</u>	<u>\$ 258,490,248</u>	<u>\$ 236,850,840</u>	<u>\$ 233,083,160</u>	<u>\$ 210,074,648</u>	<u>\$ 217,361,693</u>	<u>\$ 253,088,677</u>	<u>\$ 281,932,474</u>

Note: FY2013 the City implemented GASB 63 and GASB 65, so the format of the schedule has changed to be Net Position versus Net Assets

Table 2

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

Fiscal Year	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Expenses										
Governmental activities:										
General government	\$ 10,231,933	\$ 9,679,288	\$ 19,182,884	\$ 9,991,777	\$ 16,006,227	\$ 18,448,192	\$ 40,875,963	\$ 9,295,686	\$ 13,902,088	\$ 11,086,070
Public safety	24,144,704	26,855,874	28,023,361	35,484,112	48,607,386	34,365,931	32,549,070	39,802,618	18,844,213	33,883,794
Highways and streets	17,399,263	17,057,575	18,789,099	25,647,652	23,368,980	25,008,398	24,665,805	25,153,518	22,700,623	20,313,220
Public works	354,893	235,620	290,349	288,766	274,544	328,208	242,275	231,497	238,294	445,437
Health and welfare	4,995,710	4,850,675	5,430,715	4,697,365	5,725,515	2,925,000	6,348,688	5,902,256	5,120,091	5,567,085
Parks and recreation	8,100,980	7,363,194	7,330,358	8,173,780	9,311,548	9,356,318	9,136,789	6,025,067	6,967,545	7,824,977
Interest on long-term debt	3,438,526	3,192,158	2,888,824	2,782,947	2,633,268	2,460,648	2,309,660	1,419,591	1,441,180	3,027,314
Total governmental activities expenses	68,666,009	69,234,384	81,935,590	87,066,399	105,927,468	92,892,695	116,128,250	87,830,233	69,214,034	82,147,897
Business-type activities:										
Aviation	1,059,518	1,190,984	1,259,261	1,296,177	1,409,019	1,273,139	1,294,636	1,555,299	1,642,255	1,410,098
Parking	339,368	353,047	365,141	337,849	3,081,451	515,345	571,296	608,348	424,565	547,579
Sewer	14,634,267	16,896,135	20,162,018	19,778,320	27,302,731	28,869,518	27,727,843	30,266,740	26,244,795	26,304,232
Golf	837,476	901,488	862,290	908,714	1,362,893	968,328	854,815	899,421	797,666	932,042
Transit	5,438,634	5,584,803	5,387,901	5,248,301	5,109,233	5,366,323	6,105,830	5,814,056	7,366,933	8,361,455
Landfill	2,862,856	2,677,926	3,176,737	2,211,857	2,797,134	7,648,114	3,003,856	3,522,651	2,997,132	3,767,322
Total business-type activities expenses	25,172,119	27,604,383	31,213,348	29,781,218	41,062,461	44,640,767	39,558,276	42,666,515	39,473,346	41,322,728
Total primary government expenses	\$ 93,838,128	\$ 96,838,767	\$ 113,148,938	\$ 116,847,617	\$ 146,989,929	\$ 137,533,462	\$ 155,686,526	\$ 130,496,748	\$ 108,687,380	\$ 123,470,625
Program Revenues										
Governmental activities:										
Charges for services:										
General government	\$ 4,836,836	\$ 4,712,935	\$ 4,745,255	\$ 5,469,103	\$ 5,407,741	\$ 4,468,644	\$ 4,047,934	\$ 4,376,907	\$ 4,242,200	\$ 5,000,415
Public safety	821,264	936,478	737,997	715,576	638,595	755,672	678,684	686,477	673,317	679,381
Highways and streets	204,937	246,169	215,358	177,120	268,589	331,004	242,320	268,755	299,453	341,318
Public works	32,380	206,290	399,760	16,636	20,401	427,428	186,572	173,548	46,512	171,019
Health and welfare	626,570	539,526	572,768	604,724	587,871	605,431	655,758	537,678	779,002	646,723
Parks and recreation	1,865,417	1,781,041	1,877,097	1,980,093	1,920,759	1,957,462	1,660,476	1,145,903	1,103,809	1,662,854
Operating grants and contributions	4,849,305	4,468,942	4,583,812	4,387,229	3,954,466	3,613,547	5,114,066	5,406,472	5,009,018	12,871,380
Capital grants and contributions	935,202	560,794	911,812	1,334,795	-	4,707,960	304,261	588,817	2,990	-
Total governmental activities program revenues	14,171,911	13,452,175	14,043,859	14,685,276	12,798,422	16,867,148	12,890,071	13,184,557	12,156,301	21,373,090
Business-type activities:										
Charges for services:										
Aviation	463,197	384,248	412,124	454,755	418,018	588,991	455,167	402,250	588,301	372,420
Parking	360,734	327,267	314,408	295,355	296,439	282,891	315,465	282,267	235,906	196,215
Sewer	19,630,962	19,861,888	22,446,892	26,037,495	28,155,237	32,044,839	31,596,160	30,881,157	30,511,314	31,031,645
Golf	820,578	802,264	789,054	805,081	713,740	674,987	631,975	527,423	804,878	790,972
Transit	350,978	343,364	385,106	319,896	344,438	352,726	992,201	546,246	280,611	317,898
Landfill	2,967,671	2,912,969	3,140,238	3,714,087	4,140,154	4,812,372	5,707,268	7,203,713	7,038,899	7,331,957
Operating grants and contributions	3,214,908	2,097,547	1,778,662	1,295,544	2,149,007	2,002,415	1,992,966	3,507,048	4,242,020	4,244,623
Capital grants and contributions	106,288	502,346	573,383	5,321,138	2,461,960	2,854,338	841,749	2,051,196	6,665,252	2,021,469
Total business-type activities program revenues	27,915,296	27,231,893	29,839,867	38,243,351	38,678,993	43,613,559	42,532,951	45,401,300	50,367,181	46,307,199
Total primary government program revenues	\$ 42,087,207	\$ 40,684,068	\$ 43,883,726	\$ 52,928,627	\$ 51,477,415	\$ 60,480,707	\$ 55,423,022	\$ 58,585,857	\$ 62,523,482	\$ 67,680,289
Net (expense)/revenue										
Governmental activities	\$ (54,494,098)	\$ (55,782,209)	\$ (67,891,731)	\$ (72,381,123)	\$ (93,129,046)	\$ (76,025,547)	\$ (103,238,179)	\$ (74,645,676)	\$ (57,057,733)	\$ (60,774,807)
Business-type activities	2,743,177	(372,490)	(1,373,481)	8,462,133	(2,383,468)	(1,027,208)	2,974,675	2,734,785	10,893,835	4,984,471
Total primary government net expense	\$ (51,750,921)	\$ (56,154,699)	\$ (69,265,212)	\$ (63,918,990)	\$ (95,512,514)	\$ (77,052,755)	\$ (100,263,504)	\$ (71,910,891)	\$ (46,163,898)	\$ (55,790,336)

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (accrual basis of accounting)

Fiscal Year	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position										
Governmental activities:										
Taxes										
Property taxes	\$ 13,013,990	\$ 13,221,988	\$ 13,541,862	\$ 13,874,251	\$ 13,961,024	\$ 14,268,098	\$ 14,621,647	\$ 14,838,890	\$ 16,687,584	\$ 16,907,150
Sales and use taxes	24,434,378	28,100,006	32,262,910	36,622,113	37,087,811	37,507,479	37,134,031	39,657,358	41,912,467	49,005,170
Franchise taxes	6,824,507	6,923,106	6,646,361	6,186,237	6,412,592	6,234,607	5,754,448	5,499,790	5,301,106	5,380,076
Motor fuel taxes	3,421,644	3,542,417	3,655,049	3,748,983	3,814,060	3,824,176	3,807,551	3,786,972	4,038,983	4,176,824
Cigarette taxes	422,366	395,181	386,003	375,690	373,764	343,259	319,150	316,502	309,322	301,057
Hotel taxes	913,963	856,089	1,088,009	1,234,623	1,181,911	1,226,751	1,226,919	1,009,569	1,162,769	1,307,410
Intergovernmental activity taxes	4,117,506	4,325,026	4,705,935	3,696,630	4,114,348	4,400,846	4,855,142	5,236,554	5,546,009	5,138,516
Unrestricted investment earnings	640,068	651,729	658,515	636,148	685,947	892,495	1,252,465	943,445	273,180	(1,548,664)
Gain on sale of capital assets	-	65,877	5,436	-	74,095	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	2,454,852	2,189,564	2,658,816	2,632,071	1,078,473	1,942,184	1,874,156	1,747,159	2,170,483	(813,279)
Total governmental activities	<u>56,243,274</u>	<u>60,270,983</u>	<u>65,628,896</u>	<u>69,006,746</u>	<u>68,784,025</u>	<u>70,639,895</u>	<u>70,845,509</u>	<u>73,036,239</u>	<u>77,401,903</u>	<u>79,854,260</u>
Business-type activities:										
Sales and use taxes	4,249,381	4,373,653	4,456,303	4,583,310	4,607,892	4,644,256	4,577,219	4,852,494	5,090,915	5,759,157
Franchise taxes	1,154,809	1,272,415	1,217,843	1,150,648	1,159,486	1,232,496	1,044,293	1,030,234	1,044,614	1,158,976
Unrestricted investment earnings	233,696	212,997	197,631	195,615	400,176	(367,727)	2,626,049	1,968,907	215,487	(2,951,538)
Gain on sale of capital assets	43,342	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,221	308,446	-
Transfers	(2,454,852)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,747,159)	(2,170,483)	813,279
Total business-type activities	<u>3,226,376</u>	<u>5,859,065</u>	<u>5,871,777</u>	<u>5,929,573</u>	<u>6,167,554</u>	<u>5,509,025</u>	<u>8,247,561</u>	<u>6,161,697</u>	<u>4,488,979</u>	<u>4,779,874</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 59,469,650</u>	<u>\$ 66,130,048</u>	<u>\$ 71,500,673</u>	<u>\$ 74,936,319</u>	<u>\$ 74,951,579</u>	<u>\$ 76,148,920</u>	<u>\$ 79,093,070</u>	<u>\$ 79,197,936</u>	<u>\$ 81,890,882</u>	<u>\$ 84,634,134</u>
Changes in Net Position										
Governmental activities	\$ 1,749,176	\$ 4,488,774	\$ (2,262,835)	\$ (3,374,377)	\$ (24,345,021)	\$ (5,385,652)	\$ (32,392,670)	\$ (1,609,437)	\$ 20,344,170	\$ 19,079,453
Business-type activities	5,969,553	5,486,575	4,498,296	14,391,706	3,784,086	4,481,817	11,222,236	8,896,482	15,382,814	9,764,345
Total primary government	<u>\$ 7,718,729</u>	<u>\$ 9,975,349</u>	<u>\$ 2,235,461</u>	<u>\$ 11,017,329</u>	<u>\$ (20,560,935)</u>	<u>\$ (903,835)</u>	<u>\$ (21,170,434)</u>	<u>\$ 7,287,045</u>	<u>\$ 35,726,984</u>	<u>\$ 28,843,798</u>

Note: FY2013 the City implemented GASB 63 and GASB 65, so the format of the schedule has changed to be Net Position versus Net Assets

Table 3

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
 Governmental Activities Tax Revenues By Source
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (accrual basis of accounting)

Fiscal Year	Property Tax	Sales Tax	Franchise Tax	Motor Fuel Tax	Cigarette Tax	Hotel Tax	Intergovernmental Activity Tax	Total
2013	13,013,990	24,434,378	6,824,507	3,421,644	422,366	913,963	4,117,506	53,148,354
2014	13,221,988	28,100,006	6,923,106	3,542,417	395,181	856,089	4,325,026	57,363,813
2015	13,541,862	32,282,910	6,646,361	3,655,049	386,003	1,088,009	4,705,935	62,306,129
2016	13,874,251	36,622,113	6,186,237	3,748,983	375,690	1,234,623	3,696,630	65,738,527
2017	13,961,024	37,087,811	6,412,592	3,814,060	373,764	1,181,911	4,114,348	66,945,510
2018	14,268,098	37,507,479	6,234,607	3,824,176	343,259	1,226,751	4,400,846	67,805,216
2019	14,621,647	37,134,031	5,754,448	3,807,551	319,150	1,226,919	4,855,142	67,718,888
2020	14,838,890	39,657,358	5,499,790	3,786,972	316,502	1,009,569	5,236,554	70,345,635
2021	16,687,584	41,912,467	5,301,106	4,038,983	309,322	1,162,769	5,546,009	74,958,240
2022	16,907,150	49,005,170	5,380,076	4,176,824	301,057	1,307,410	5,138,516	82,216,203

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
General Fund										
Nonspendable	\$ 499,662	\$ 127,450	\$ 329,141	\$ 237,066	\$ 169,302	\$ 173,556	\$ 233,391	\$ 350,499	\$ 808,007	\$ 396,748
Restricted	1,141,146	1,503,232	2,043,949	2,681,140	5,781,503	8,008,140	8,016,392	9,053,596	8,795,767	7,506,811
Committed	1,292,606	1,262,220	1,480,367	2,393,462	5,568,525	5,844,021	1,619,653	1,417,690	2,144,441	6,697,922
Assigned	3,135,856	3,712,053	3,021,204	1,854,439	2,412,754	2,441,448	2,265,418	1,722,432	1,996,534	2,335,789
Unassigned	5,807,342	6,837,653	9,384,702	13,218,788	7,976,680	4,906,522	8,939,604	9,183,241	8,722,375	9,271,541
Total General Fund	\$ 11,876,612	\$ 13,442,608	\$ 16,259,363	\$ 20,384,895	\$ 21,908,764	\$ 21,373,687	\$ 21,074,458	\$ 21,727,458	\$ 22,467,124	\$ 26,208,811
All other governmental funds										
Nonspendable	\$ 125,002	\$ 59,688	\$ 64,529	\$ 59,018	\$ 63,287	\$ 100,318	\$ 99,648	\$ 429,506	\$ 160,251	\$ 167,520
Restricted	32,890,892	35,175,720	40,259,086	37,850,140	39,832,064	32,356,816	23,831,257	23,935,534	33,136,900	48,255,033
Assigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	(252,087)	(325,812)	-	-	(105,723)
Total all other governmental funds	\$ 33,015,894	\$ 35,235,408	\$ 40,323,615	\$ 37,909,158	\$ 39,895,351	\$ 32,205,047	\$ 23,605,093	\$ 24,365,040	\$ 33,297,151	\$ 48,316,830

Table 5

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
 Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Revenues										
Taxes	\$ 53,177,858	\$ 57,428,912	\$ 62,297,555	\$ 65,694,109	\$ 66,969,877	\$ 67,759,325	\$ 67,699,704	\$ 70,388,761	\$ 75,075,745	\$ 82,112,772
Licenses, fees and permits	1,481,598	1,492,146	1,531,031	1,559,764	1,559,402	1,425,212	1,599,192	1,326,686	156,1457	1,560,853
Intergovernmental	6,161,673	4,604,559	5,576,566	5,859,371	4,194,178	8,373,638	4,999,169	5,964,087	50,162,10	12,871,380
Charges for services	4,616,555	4,168,520	4,473,445	4,505,848	4,335,351	4,435,700	4,066,753	3,588,135	34,837,71	4,267,656
Fines, forfeitures, and court costs	1,170,983	1,251,520	1,106,527	1,028,255	809,507	627,572	640,384	569,752	615,170	521,850
Assesments	35,220	68,741	29,182	22,665	20,971	18,928	23,815	26,138	16,590	21,067
Investment earnings	638,735	650,588	657,155	632,413	678,490	870,048	1,211,840	912,715	246,460	(1,568,860)
Other	1,626,120	1,922,109	1,930,301	2,392,542	2,700,407	2,658,126	1,802,224	2,562,006	22,175,86	3,077,436
Total revenues	<u>68,908,742</u>	<u>71,587,095</u>	<u>77,601,762</u>	<u>81,694,967</u>	<u>81,268,183</u>	<u>86,168,549</u>	<u>82,043,081</u>	<u>85,338,280</u>	<u>88,232,989</u>	<u>102,864,154</u>
Expenditures										
General government	9,987,736	9,092,825	8,782,284	8,825,428	9,693,472	10,321,756	9,877,956	10,308,294	11,315,903	13,001,624
Public safety	23,401,114	24,466,592	25,917,269	27,316,892	27,473,546	28,768,897	30,638,380	30,496,670	29,974,587	31,669,353
Highways and streets	8,376,243	8,953,664	8,850,821	8,801,774	8,627,429	8,953,520	9,856,475	9,922,136	10,118,929	10,337,740
Public works	212,831	235,200	293,853	307,912	247,835	305,944	248,315	250,039	244,699	260,901
Health and welfare	4,874,842	4,677,049	5,282,713	4,938,253	5,022,049	4,997,039	6,275,646	5,458,296	5,445,198	5,977,587
Parks and recreation	5,511,231	5,656,119	5,709,258	5,929,834	6,172,915	6,582,838	6,461,490	5,741,838	5,733,404	6,396,480
Capital outlay	4,805,192	9,340,646	10,103,530	19,013,553	14,250,639	29,098,322	14,939,713	12,961,763	13,402,191	22,016,694
Debt Service										
Principal	4,142,728	5,237,826	4,832,814	4,792,181	4,880,410	5,061,527	4,309,643	9,164,867	9,630,976	8,807,675
Interest and bond costs	3,432,401	2,973,193	2,816,596	2,712,344	2,564,290	2,393,600	2,299,045	1,461,869	1,369,358	1,334,478
Total expenditures	<u>64,744,318</u>	<u>70,633,114</u>	<u>72,589,138</u>	<u>82,638,171</u>	<u>78,932,585</u>	<u>96,483,443</u>	<u>84,906,663</u>	<u>85,765,772</u>	<u>87,235,245</u>	<u>99,802,532</u>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	4,164,424	953,981	5,012,624	(943,204)	2,335,598	(10,314,894)	(2,863,582)	(427,492)	997,744	3,061,622
Other Financing Sources (Uses)										
Transfers in	5,899,033	8,270,465	8,860,629	9,540,662	9,856,588	12,084,851	14,074,285	10,473,603	9,840,027	11,820,772
Transfers out	(3,287,456)	(5,560,001)	(6,201,813)	(6,908,591)	(8,778,115)	(10,142,667)	(12,200,129)	(8,726,444)	(7,669,544)	(12,634,051)
Issuance of debt	8,685,000	-	-	-	-	-	19,360,000	-	6,279,586	15,460,000
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	(9,647,589)	-	-	-	-	-	(29,599,332)	-	-	710,949
Capital lease proceeds	20,003	-	233,522	118,304	21,896	-	2,240,000	-	156,132	288,640
Sale of capital assets	16,180	121,065	-	77,908	74,095	147,329	89,575	93,280	67,832	53,435
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,685,171</u>	<u>2,831,529</u>	<u>2,892,338</u>	<u>2,828,283</u>	<u>1,174,464</u>	<u>2,089,513</u>	<u>(6,035,601)</u>	<u>1,840,439</u>	<u>8,674,033</u>	<u>15,699,745</u>
Net change in fund balances	\$ <u>5,849,595</u>	\$ <u>3,785,510</u>	\$ <u>7,904,962</u>	\$ <u>1,885,079</u>	\$ <u>3,510,062</u>	\$ <u>(8,225,381)</u>	\$ <u>(8,899,183)</u>	\$ <u>1,412,947</u>	\$ <u>9,671,777</u>	\$ <u>18,761,367</u>
Debt service as a percentage of non capital expenditures	12.15%	12.88%	11.41%	10.23%	10.34%	9.08%	8.36%	13.30%	13.68%	12.26%

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
GENERAL GOVERNMENTAL TAX REVENUES BY SOURCE
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (amounts expressed in thousands)

Fiscal Year	Property Tax (1)	Sales Tax	Cigarette Tax	Motor Vehicle Tax	Utility Franchise Tax	Hotel Motel Tax	Intergovernmental Activity Tax	Total
2013	\$ 13,040	\$ 24,437	\$ 422	\$ 3,422	\$ 6,826	\$ 914	\$ 4,118	53,179
2014	13,287	28,100	395	3,543	6,923	856	4,325	57,429
2015	13,533	32,283	386	3,655	6,646	1,088	4,706	62,297
2016	13,830	36,622	376	3,749	6,186	1,235	3,697	65,695
2017	13,985	37,088	374	3,814	6,413	1,182	4,114	66,970
2018	14,222	37,507	343	3,824	6,235	1,227	4,401	67,759
2019	14,602	37,134	319	3,808	5,754	1,227	4,855	67,699
2020	14,882	39,657	317	3,787	5,500	1,010	5,237	70,390
2021	16,805	41,912	309	4,039	5,301	1,163	5,546	75,075
2022	16,804	49,005	301	4,177	5,380	1,307	5,139	82,113

(1) Includes interest and penalties.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
Total City Taxable Sales by Category
Last Ten Calendar Years
(in thousands of dollars)

Sales by Retail Category:	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Apparel stores	\$ 45,680	\$ 48,277	\$ 50,121	\$ 49,710	\$ 36,678	\$ 36,539	\$ 35,600	\$ 28,977	\$ 34,081	N/A
General merchandise	312,147	311,553	315,705	314,101	114,413	326,300	329,915	167,319	304,976	N/A
Food stores	137,249	145,043	151,506	153,656	1,929	1,726	6,335	3,366	3,032	N/A
Eating and drinking establishments	147,355	149,938	155,787	160,098	152,226	153,861	164,775	155,895	186,444	N/A
Home furnishings and appliances	33,360	38,032	39,430	43,282	26,175	26,635	25,270	25,539	27,934	N/A
Building materials and farm tools	52,590	59,726	65,058	64,026	20,872	40,442	50,043	44,241	52,864	N/A
Construction/Remodeling	6,778	6,804	16,999	30,495	32,859	42,887	43,687	37,353	41,869	N/A
Auto dealers and supplies	97,295	173,595	111,131	119,216	79,624	85,294	90,948	87,342	93,888	N/A
Wholesale Trade	42,462	50,661	56,500	65,080	285,411	296,553	318,834	351,296	350,759	N/A
Hotels, Motels	11,985	14,901	17,862	17,904	19,548	20,339	20,342	14,544	19,522	N/A
Communication	21,950	23,169	21,191	21,649	24,434	23,912	22,007	20,225	22,282	N/A
Other retail stores	78,351	82,641	92,079	98,505	100,920	146,570	145,929	87,337	110,223	N/A
All other outlets	87,852	87,488	110,178	118,413	81,997	120,724	142,905	62,743	62,596	N/A
Total	\$ 1,075,054	\$ 1,191,828	\$ 1,203,547	\$ 1,256,135	\$ 977,086	\$ 1,321,782	\$ 1,396,590	\$ 1,086,178	\$ 1,310,471	-

Note: Amounts for 2022 are not provided due to only receiving partial year figures.
Source: Retail categories and information provided by Missouri Department of Revenue.

Table 8

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
Sales Tax Rates
Direct and Overlapping Governments
Last Ten Calendar Years
(in percent)

Direct Sales Tax Rate City of St. Joseph	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
General Fund	1.500	1.500	1.500	1.500	1.500	1.500	1.500	1.500	1.500	1.500
Public Safety		0.500	0.500	0.500	0.500	0.500	0.500	0.500	0.500	0.500
Parks Sales Tax										0.500
Capital Improvements	0.500	0.500	0.500	0.500	0.500	0.500	0.500	0.500	0.500	0.500
Mass Transit	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375
Total Direct Sales Tax Rate	2.375	2.875	3.375							
Total Local Option Sales Tax Rate										
State of Missouri										
General Sales Tax	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000
Education	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
Conservation	0.125	0.125	0.125	0.125	0.125	0.125	0.125	0.125	0.125	0.125
Parks and Soil	0.100	0.100	0.100	0.100	0.100	0.100	0.100	0.100	0.100	0.100
Total State of Missouri	4.225									
Buchanan County										
General Sales Tax	0.500	0.500	0.500	0.500	0.500	0.500	0.500	0.500	0.500	0.500
Law Enforcement	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.500
Capital Improvements	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.250
County Tourism	0.100	0.100	0.100	0.100	0.100	0.100	0.100	0.100	0.100	0.100
Ambulance		0.250	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.250
Levee Allocation					0.250	0.250	0.250	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Buchanan County	1.100	1.350	1.350	1.350	1.600	1.600	1.600	1.350	1.350	1.600
City of St. Joseph	2.375	2.875	2.875	2.875	2.875	2.875	2.875	2.875	2.875	3.375
Total Direct and Overlapping Sales Tax Rate	7.700	8.450	8.450	8.450	8.700	8.700	8.700	8.450	8.450	9.200

Sources: Missouri Department of Revenue
City of St. Joseph Revenue Manual

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
ASSESSED AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY (1)
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(amounts expressed in thousands)

Fiscal Year	Real Property (1)		Personal Property		Railroad & Utility		Total			Ratio of Total Assess Value To Total Estimated Actual Value
	Assess Value(2)	Estimated Actual Value	Assess Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assess Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assess Value	Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Value	
2013	684,120	3,031,268	238,786	723,594	31,627	95,840	954,533	1.55	3,850,702	24.8%
2014	690,096	3,055,487	238,274	722,042	39,727	120,384	968,097	1.55	3,897,914	24.8%
2015	697,860	3,084,821	244,647	741,354	40,675	123,258	983,182	1.55	3,949,433	24.9%
2016	707,450	3,116,802	248,117	751,869	44,776	135,684	1,000,343	1.55	4,004,356	25.0%
2017	716,782	3,150,595	249,390	755,726	46,824	141,891	1,012,996	1.55	4,048,212	25.0%
2018	735,359	3,218,780	245,370	743,547	41,786	126,623	1,022,515	1.55	4,088,950	25.0%
2019	745,232	3,250,427	260,674	789,923	43,518	131,873	1,049,424	1.55	4,172,223	25.2%
2020	754,119	3,282,701	274,338	831,326	43,767	132,626	1,072,224	1.55	4,246,653	25.2%
2021	746,235	3,256,129	298,697	905,144	46,784	141,771	1,091,717	1.67	4,303,044	25.4%
2022	750,680	3,277,623	318,520	965,211	49,682	150,552	1,118,882	1.69	4,393,386	25.5%

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
 Property Tax Rates
 Direct and Overlapping Governments
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (rate per \$100 assessed value)

Fiscal Year	City Direct Rates								Overlapping Rates (1)			
	General Fund	Public Safety	Debt Service	Public Health	Parks & Recreation	Museum	Library	Total City of St. Joseph	State of Missouri	St. Joseph School District	Buchanan County	Total
2013	0.60	0.07	-	0.22	0.20	0.05	0.41	1.55	0.03	4.14	0.46	6.18
2014	0.60	0.07	-	0.22	0.20	0.05	0.41	1.55	0.03	4.12	0.46	6.18
2015	0.60	0.07	-	0.22	0.20	0.05	0.41	1.55	0.03	4.12	0.46	6.17
2016	0.60	0.07	-	0.22	0.20	0.05	0.41	1.55	0.03	3.43	0.46	5.48
2017	0.60	0.07	-	0.22	0.20	0.05	0.41	1.55	0.03	3.57	0.45	5.61
2018	0.60	0.07	-	0.22	0.20	0.05	0.41	1.55	0.03	3.57	0.46	5.62
2019	0.60	0.07	-	0.22	0.20	0.05	0.41	1.55	0.03	3.63	0.46	5.67
2020	0.60	0.07	-	0.22	0.20	0.05	0.41	1.55	0.03	4.24	0.47	6.29
2021	0.60	0.07	0.12	0.22	0.20	0.05	0.42	1.67	0.03	4.37	0.47	6.54
2022	0.60	0.07	0.12	0.23	0.20	0.05	0.42	1.69	0.03	4.35	0.47	6.53

Notes: (1) County Tax Breakdown for Current Year:

General Fund	0.0710
Road and Bridge Fund	0.2950
Handicap	<u>0.1000</u>
Total County	<u><u>0.4660</u></u>

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

TAXPAYER	TYPE OF BUSINESS	2022			2013		
		2021 ASSESSED VALUATION	RANK	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL ASSESSED VALUATION(1)	2012 ASSESSED VALUATION	RANK	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL ASSESSED VALUATION
Boehringer Ingelheim Animal Health	Animal Health Manufacturer	\$ 25,518,550	1	2.28%	\$ 17,310,300	2	1.81%
AG Processing	Soybean Processing	17,915,690	2	1.60%	14,158,390	4	1.48%
East Hills Properties, LLC	Shopping Center	15,495,260	3	1.38%	14,728,950	3	1.54%
Altec Industries	Manufacturing	13,229,700	4	1.18%			
Nestle USA Inc	Pet Food Manufacturing	13,047,000	5	1.17%	10,437,370	8	1.09%
Triumph Foods LLC	Pork Processing	12,522,540	6	1.12%	11,658,240	7	1.22%
Missouri American Water	Water Utility	12,492,010	7	1.12%	17,976,850	1	1.88%
Johnson Controls Battery Group	Battery Manufacturer	12,068,101	8	1.08%	9,247,820	9	0.97%
American Family Insurance	Insurance	10,361,090	9	0.93%	9,204,420	10	0.96%
Missouri Gas (Spire)	Gas Utility	9,580,800	10	0.86%			
Uptown Partners	Real Estate Development				12,453,150	5	1.30%
Lifeline Foods	Food Manufacturing				11,686,870	6	1.22%
		<u>\$ 142,230,741</u>		<u>12.72%</u>	<u>\$ 128,862,360</u>		<u>13.50%</u>

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	Taxes Levied for Fiscal Year	Collected within Fiscal Year of Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2013	13,803,855	13,737,726	99.52%	62,540	13,800,266	99.97%
2014	14,382,659	14,016,700	97.46%	364,752	14,381,451	99.99%
2015	14,399,375	12,853,103	89.26%	1,035,227	13,888,330	96.45%
2016	14,830,223	14,529,043	97.97%	295,377	14,824,420	99.96%
2017	15,003,629	14,485,665	96.55%	459,824	14,945,489	99.61%
2018	15,349,661	14,941,317	97.34%	403,246	15,344,563	99.97%
2019	15,401,865	15,114,369	98.13%	294,018	15,408,388	100.04%
2020	15,849,542	15,402,492	97.18%	432,346	15,834,839	99.91%
2021	17,408,232	16,075,709	92.35%	247,627	16,323,336	93.77%
2022 *	14,766,117	14,612,071	98.96%	-	14,612,071	98.96%

T-13

* St. Joseph Library Tax levy now excluded from City of St. Joseph Tax Levied.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
 Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities							Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income (1)	Per Capita (1)
	PBA	MDFB	IFB/IDA	Developer Obligations	Capital Leases	Government Obligations	Special Obligations			
2013	52,591	1,463,046	54,150,000	27,946,881	220,719	-	-			
2014	-	1,357,151	51,235,000	26,152,384	109,006	-	-			
2015	-	1,246,256	48,715,000	33,477,507	222,752	-	-			
2016	-	1,130,361	46,065,000	32,034,429	260,637	-	-			
2017	-	1,009,466	43,230,000	34,612,468	197,704	-	-			
2018	-	883,571	40,255,000	34,261,156	102,180	-	-			
2019	-	810,064	28,230,000	62,139,099	2,282,620	-	-			
2020	-	661,842	21,730,000	59,859,708	2,132,330	-	-			
2021	-	525,000	15,863,620	60,453,066	2,130,406	5,175,000	-			
2022	-	360,000	9,525,398	58,748,520	2,244,448	13,720,000	7,143,372			

Fiscal Year	Business-Type Activities					Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income (1)	Per Capita (1)
	PBA	MDFB	Revenue Bonds	Special Obligations	Capital Leases			
2013	57,409	8,290,000	48,380,411	-	86,117	\$ 140,647,174	5.36%	34,189
2014	-	7,700,000	60,547,713	-	248,814	147,350,068	5.32%	36,068
2015	-	7,100,000	110,611,267	-	203,704	201,576,486	7.24%	36,259
2016	-	6,485,000	150,239,330	-	157,091	236,371,848	8.00%	38,562
2017	-	5,850,000	159,199,307	2,545,560	123,302	246,767,807	8.74%	36,942
2018	-	5,195,000	195,729,197	2,058,654	154,246	278,639,004	9.71%	37,350
2019	-	4,520,000	199,635,729	1,887,148	113,396	299,618,056	9.80%	39,810
2020	-	3,825,000	197,762,380	1,708,991	424,907	288,105,158	9.43%	39,810
2021	-	3,110,000	207,571,041	1,523,499	337,301	296,688,933	10.19%	40,156
2022	-	2,370,000	198,409,005	1,330,588	378,629	294,229,960	8.44%	48,716

(1) Bureau of Economic Analysis

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	General Bonded Debt Outstanding			Percentage of Est. Actual Taxable Value of Property	Per Capita (1)
	General Obligation Bonds	Less Amounts Available in Debt Service	Total		
2013	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	-
2014	-	-	-	0.00%	-
2015	-	-	-	0.00%	-
2016	-	-	-	0.00%	-
2017	-	-	-	0.00%	-
2018	-	-	-	0.00%	-
2019	-	-	-	0.00%	-
2020	-	-	-	0.00%	-
2021	5,175,000	453,865	4,721,135	0.11%	40,156
2022	13,720,000	762,458	12,957,542	0.29%	48,716

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

(1) Bureau of Economic Analysis

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
 Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
 As of June 30, 2022

Governmental Unit	Debt Outstanding	Estimated Percentage Applicable	Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt
St. Joseph School District	\$ 26,005,000	95.75%	\$ <u>24,899,788</u>
Subtotal, overlapping debt			24,899,788
City of St. Joseph direct debt			91,741,738
Total direct and overlapping debt			\$ <u><u>116,641,526</u></u>

Sources: Assessed valuation data and outstanding debt provided by the St. Joseph School District and Buchanan County.

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the city. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the City of St. Joseph, Missouri. This process recognizes that, when considering the government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
Legal Debt Margin Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Debt Limit (1)	\$ 190,906,624	\$ 193,619,382	\$ 196,636,348	\$ 200,068,599	\$ 202,599,177	\$ 204,503,098	\$ 209,884,822	\$ 214,444,705	\$ 218,343,445	\$ 223,776,433
Total net debt applicable to limit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,721,135	12,957,542
Legal Debt Margin	\$ 190,906,624	\$ 193,619,382	\$ 196,636,348	\$ 200,068,599	\$ 202,599,177	\$ 204,503,098	\$ 209,884,822	\$ 214,444,705	\$ 213,622,310	\$ 210,818,891
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%	2.162%	5.790%

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2022

Assessed Value	\$ 1,118,882,163
Debt Limit (20% of assessed value)	223,776,433
General obligation:	
Total Bonded Debt	13,720,000
Less Amount Available for Debt Service	762,458
Total net debt applicable to limit	12,957,542
Legal debt margin	\$ 210,818,891

Notes:

(1) Total tangible property assessed value as of January 1, 2020 as certified by the County Clerk on June 30, 2020

(2) Section 95.115 of the 1986 Missouri Revised Statutes permits any county or city, by vote of two-thirds of qualified electors voting thereon, to incur an indebtedness for city purposes not to exceed 5 percent of the taxable tangible property therein, as shown by the last assessment.

Section 95.120 of the 1986 Missouri Revised Statutes permits any county or city, by a vote of two-thirds of qualified electors voting thereon, to incur additional indebtedness of city purposes not to exceed 5 percent of the taxable property therein, as shown by the assessment.

Section 95.125 and 95.130 of the 1986 Missouri Revised Statutes provides that any city may become indebted not exceeding in the aggregate an additional ten percent for the purpose of acquiring right-of-ways, constructing, extending and improving streets and avenues and/or sanitary sewer system and an additional ten percent for purchasing or construction of waterworks, electric or other light plants provided the total general obligation indebtedness of the city does not exceed twenty percent of the assessed valuation.

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
Pledged-Revenue Coverage
Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (amounts expressed in thousands)

Fiscal Year	Revenues	Less: Operating Expenses	Net Available Revenue	Debt Service		Coverage
				Principal	Interest	
<u>Sewer</u>						
2013	21,917	12,117	9,800	2,400	2,465	2.01
2014	22,736	13,709	9,027	3,098	3,636	1.34
2015	24,447	13,617	10,830	2,945	4,129	1.53
2016	27,509	13,308	14,201	6,972	4,115	1.28
2017	29,417	14,812	14,605	7,586	4,050	1.26
2018	32,170	12,659	19,511	9,602	5,200	1.32
2019	32,902	13,151	19,751	9,958	4,904	1.33
2020	32,139	24,007	8,132	10,266	4,658	0.54
2021	30,644	14,230	16,414	9,829	4,258	1.17
2022	29,912	14,429	15,483	10,032	3,956	1.11

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
 Demographic and Economic Statistics
 Last Ten Calendar Years

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Population (1)</u>	<u>Personal Income (thousands of dollars)</u>	<u>Per Capita Personal Income (1)</u>	<u>Median Age (2)</u>	<u>School Enrollment (3)</u>	<u>Unemployment Rate (4)</u>
2013	76,780	\$ 2,625,031	\$ 34,189	35.60	11,387	5.80%
2014	76,780	2,769,301	36,068	35.60	11,244	5.80%
2015	76,780	2,783,966	36,259	35.70	12,034	5.50%
2016	76,596	2,953,695	38,562	35.70	11,534	4.50%
2017	76,472	2,825,029	36,942	36.20	11,117	3.60%
2018	76,809	2,868,816	37,350	37.70	10,591	2.10%
2019	76,780	3,056,612	39,810	37.80	10,684	3.20%
2020	76,780	3,056,612	39,810	37.80	10,919	5.70%
2021	72,473	2,910,226	40,156	36.80	10,060	4.30%
2022	71,602	3,488,163	48,716	37.60	10,530	2.40%

- Sources:
- 1 Bureau of Economic Analysis
 - 2 Census.gov
 - 3 Information provided by school districts.
 - 4 Bureau of Labor Statistics

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
Principal Employers
2022 and 2013

Employer	2022			2013		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment
Mosaic Life Care	3,212	1	5.30%	3,866	1	6.37%
Triumph Foods	2,400	2	3.96%	2,838	2	4.68%
St. Joseph School District	1,853	3	3.06%	1,882	3	3.10%
139th Airlift Wing-MO Air National Guard	1,663	4	2.74%			
Boehringer Ingelheim Vetmedica	1,070	5	1.76%	838	4	1.38%
Tyson Foods	670	6	1.10%	700	8	
American Family	664	7	1.09%	820	5	1.35%
City of St Joseph	629	8	1.04%	643	10	1.06%
Western Reception Correctional Center	591	9	0.97%			
Missouri Western State University	579	10	0.95%			
Altec Industries				800	6	1.32%
System & Services Technology				720	7	1.19%
Johnson Controls				697	9	1.15%
Total						
Total	<u>13,331</u>		<u>21.98%</u>	<u>13,804</u>		<u>21.61%</u>

Source: St. Joseph Area Chamber of Commerce

Table 20

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
 Full-time City Government Employees by Function/Program
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function/Program	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
General Government										
Mayor/Council	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
City Clerk	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
City Manager	4	4	4	5	5	7	6	5	6	6
Technology & Communications	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	4	4
Municipal Court	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Legal	6	6	5	9	8	8	8	8	6	6
Administrative Services	17	18	17	17	17	16	14	14	19	17
Human Resources	5	5	5	5	5	4	3	5	5	4
Customer Assistance	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3
Public Safety										
Police - Arrest Powers	113	116	125	126	128	133	133	137	122	117
Police - Civilian	43	42	41	44	43	44	44	39	39	45
Fire Protection	128	127	125	127	124	126	127	125	121	125
Fire - Civilian	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Public Works										
Engineering	8	9	9	9	9	10	10	9	8	7
Public Works Administration	6	6	5	6	6	6	5	4	5	4
Streets	62	56	58	58	59	61	57	54	53	53
Traffic	8	8	8	7	8	8	8	8	8	6
Airport	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	5
Parking Services	4	5	5	5	4	5	5	3	3	5
Landfill	17	17	16	16	17	17	18	19	15	16
Recycling Center	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Sewer Maintenance	21	22	23	24	21	22	24	21	21	18
Water Pollution Control	53	53	55	52	49	54	54	54	58	51
Health Department	40	41	41	40	41	42	42	41	42	39
Parks and Recreation	53	53	48	54	55	55	54	53	53	54
Community Development										
Planning	5	5	5	6	4	4	4	4	4	5
Housing & Community Dev	15	14	14	12	15	13	13	13	10	13
Property Maintenance	9	10	10	10	9	9	11	13	13	13
Total	643	643	645	658	653	671	667	656	634	629

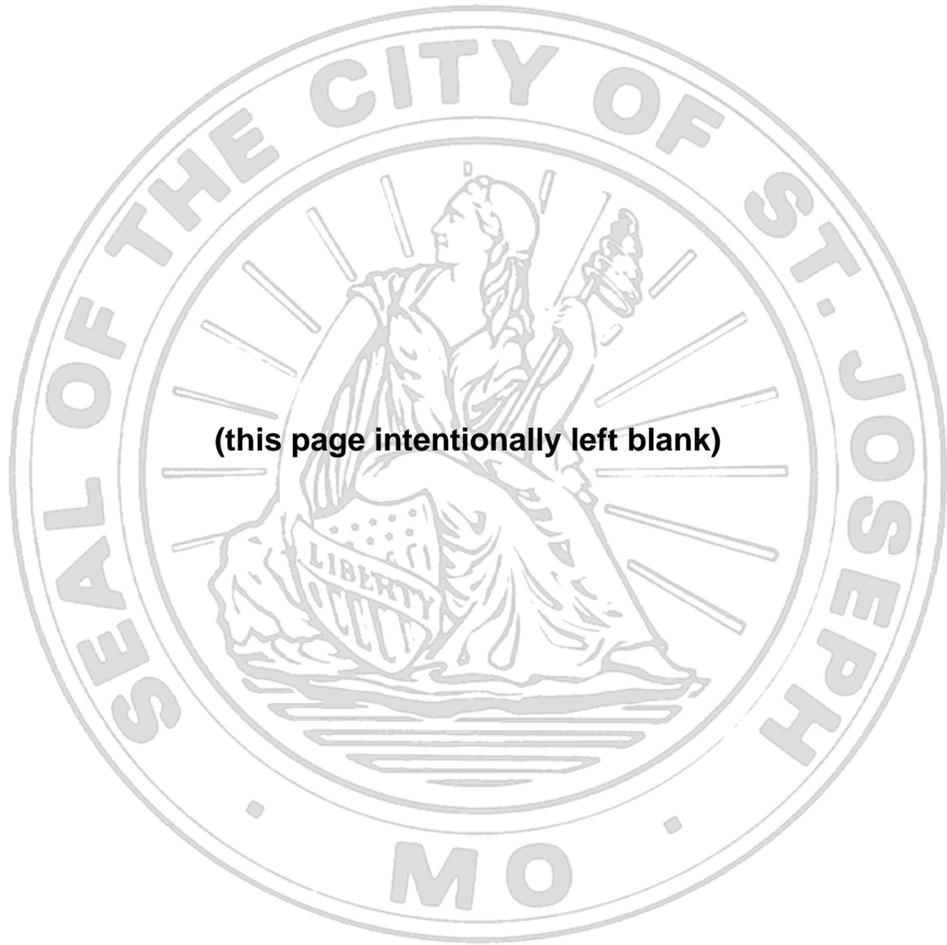
T-21

Source: City of St. Joseph Annual Report

CITY OF ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
 Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Function/Program											
Public Safety											
	Police										
	Police stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Vehicles	107	118	122	122	118	122	123	122	122	115
	Fire										
	Fire Stations	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Public Works											
	Total area (square miles)	46.500	46.500	46.500	44.770	44.770	44.770	44.770	44.770	44.770	44,770.000
	Paved miles	434.8	433.1	433.1	433.1	433.1	437.0	437.0	437.0	437.0	437.0
Culture and Recreation											
	Park acreage	2,000	2,000	2,000	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
	Parks	46	46	46	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
	Ball Fields	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
	Community Centers	1	1	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	Golf Courses	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Ice Arenas	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Swimming Pools	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	Tennis Courts	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	18	18
Power and Light											
	Power stations	12	12	12	12	12	13	13	13	13	13
	Transmission/Distribution Circuits (miles)	598.04	601.01	601.01	601.01	601.01	604.27	604.13	605.37	608.45	612.56
	Street Lights	6,952	6,952	6,952	6,952	6,952	7,117	7,050	7,056	6,517	7,179
Water											
	Water mains (miles)	620	620	620	621	621	641	628	643	643	643
	Fire hydrants	3,032	3,043	3,043	3,086	3,086	3,114	3,120	3,140	3,140	3,140
	Maximum daily pumpage (millions of gallons)	26	26	26	23	23	23	22	22	22	22
Sewer											
	Number of treatment plants	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Sewers mains (miles)	403	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	431
	Maximum daily capacity of treatment (MGD)	27	27	27	54	54	54	54	54	54	54

T-23



(this page intentionally left blank)